

PERSON - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
	Value / Value Labels		
RECTYPE	Generated variable		
Generated	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
1-2	Record Type		
	20 Person	103,477	
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: record type			
Notes: None			
SRVY_YR	Generated variable		
Generated	AGE = ALL		
	All persons		
3-6	Survey Year		
	1997 1997	103,477	
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: survey year			
Notes: None			

PERSON - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	12/23/99
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HHX Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
7-12	Household Serial Number	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: household number		
Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.		
FMX Generated	Generated variable	
	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
13-14	Family Serial Number	
103,477	01-30 Family number 1 thru 30	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: family number		
Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.		

PERSON - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PX Generated			Generated variable
			AGE = ALL
			All persons
15-16			Person Number
	103,477	01-30	Person number 1 thru 30

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: person number
 Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

INTV_QRT Generated			Generated variable
			AGE = ALL
			All persons
17			Interview Quarter
	24,231	1	Quarter 1
	26,696	2	Quarter 2
	26,581	3	Quarter 3
	25,969	4	Quarter 4

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: interview quarter
 Notes: None

PERSON - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

SEX (If not apparent) Is {Person} male or female?

HHC.040

AGE = ALL

All persons

18

Sex

49,561	1	Male
53,916	2	Female

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Additional data on sex came from HHC.140 when the household contained more than one person.

AGE_P Recode

HHC Recode

AGE = ALL

All persons

19-20

Age

1,594	00	Under 1 year
100,835	01-84	1-84 years
1,048	85	85+ years

Sources: AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: age

Notes: Data on age came from multiple questions (HHC.060, HHC.070, HHC.080) depending on skip patterns. Additional data on age came from HHC.160, HHC.170, and HHC.180 when the household contained more than one person.

PERSON - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
R_AGE1	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
21	Age Recode #1	
8,193	1 Under 5 years	
21,599	2 5-17 years	
8,862	3 18-24 years	
32,058	4 25-44 years	
20,874	5 45-64 years	
3,652	6 65-69 years	
3,204	7 70-74 years	
5,035	8 75 years and over	

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
R_AGE2	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
22	Age Recode #2	
10,016	1 Under 6 years	
18,207	2 6-16 years	
10,431	3 17-24 years	
15,379	4 25-34 years	
16,679	5 35-44 years	
12,802	6 45-54 years	
8,072	7 55-64 years	
6,856	8 65-74 years	
5,035	9 75 years and over	

Sources: AGE
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: age recode
 Notes: None

PERSON - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name		Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.		Variable Universe	
Location		Universe Description	
		Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
<hr/>			
DOB_M		What is {Person}'s date of birth? Month, day and year, please.	
HHC.050		AGE = ALL	
		All persons	
23-24		Month of Birth	
	8,270	01	January
	7,364	02	February
	8,088	03	March
	7,680	04	April
	7,903	05	May
	7,938	06	June
	8,599	07	July
	8,506	08	August
	8,480	09	September
	8,258	10	October
	7,750	11	November
	8,231	12	December
	4,107	97	Refused
	86	98	Not ascertained
	2,217	99	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: birth month

Notes: Additional data on month of birth came from HHC.150 when the household contained more than one person.

PERSON - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

DOB_Y_P				Recode
HHC Recode				AGE = ALL
				All persons
25-28				Year of Birth
	1,385	1913		1913 or before
	96,636	1914-1998		1914-1998
	3,446	9997		Refused
	85	9998		Not ascertained
	1,925	9999		Don't know

Sources: DOB_Y
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: birth year
 Notes: Data on birth year came from HHC.050 and HHC.150.

ORIGIN				Do any of these groups represent {Person}'s national origin or ancestry?
HHC.330				AGE = ALL
				All persons
29				Hispanic Ethnicity
	21,874	1	Yes	
	81,512	2	No	
	47	7	Refused	
	7	8	Not ascertained	
	37	9	Don't know	

Sources: None
 Recodes: HISPANIC
 Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry
 Notes: This variable contains edited data from NATOR (HHC.330).

PERSON - 9
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISPAN_P	Please give me the number of the (national origin) group.	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
30-31	Hispanic subgroup detail	
	543 00 Multiple Hispanic	
	1,891 01 Puerto Rican	
	5,892 03 Mexican-Mexicano	
	6,465 04 Mexican-American (includes Chicano)	
	1,037 05 Cuban/Cuban-American	
	2,183 06 Other Latin American	
	358 07 Other Spanish	
	3,359 08 Hispanic/Spanish, non-specific type	
	33 09 Hispanic/Spanish, type refused	
	74 10 Hispanic/Spanish, type not ascertained	
	39 11 Hispanic/Spanish, type don't know	
	81,603 12 Not Hispanic/Spanish origin	

Sources: HISPANIC

Recodes: None

Keywords: ethnicity; national origin; ancestry

Notes: "Other-specify" responses were assigned to specific groups where possible. Respondents who selected the generic "Hispanic/Spanish" response category were assigned "08", and in cases where the respondent refused to answer Hispanic origin or didn't know it, this variable was assigned "09" and "11", respectively. When Hispanic origin was not ascertained, this variable was assigned "10". In cases where "Other-specify" responses were determined to be non-Hispanic, this variable was assigned "12" for not Hispanic/Spanish origin, and ORIGIN was back coded to "2" or "No" (no group represented respondent's national origin). Respondents coded as "12" answered 2,7,8, or 9 in ORIGIN. Data came from HHC.330 & HHC.340.

PERSON - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MRACE_P	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
32-33	Race coded to a single race group	
79,954	01 White	
15,045	02 Black/African American	
875	03 Indian (American) (includes Eskimo, Aleut)	
691	06 Chinese	
740	07 Filipino	
445	12 Asian Indian	
1,578	15 Other API*	
3,072	16 Other race	
291	17 Multiple race	
192	97 Refused	
25	98 Not ascertained	
569	99 Don't know	

Sources: MAINRACE

Recodes: None

Keywords: race

Notes: * Asian Pacific Islander - this category includes the following:
 Korean, Vietnamese, Japanese, Hawaiian, Samoan, Guamanian, and other
 API. Data came from HHC.360 and HHC.380. Where there was only one
 race given, that answer was copied from RACE1 to here. Those
 respondents with more than one race mentioned had their response copied
 from MULTRAC (HHC.380). For those respondents who indicated more than
 one race, but did not select a main race (see MULTRAC), they were
 assigned "17" or "Multiple race".

PERSON - 11
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

RACEREC	Recode
HHC Recode	
	AGE = ALL
	All persons

34	Race Recode
80,805	1 White
15,112	2 Black
7,560	3 Other

Sources: MAINRACE; MULTRAC; RACE1; RACE2; RACE3; RACE4; RACE5; HISPANIC
Recodes: None
Keywords: race recode
Notes: None

RACE	Recode of full detail race groups
HHC Recode	
	AGE = ALL
	All persons

35	OMB groups w/multiple race
79,305	1 White
14,750	2 Black
747	3 AIAN*
3,273	4 API*
3,040	5 Other
1,576	6 Multiple race
192	7 Refused
25	8 Not ascertained
569	9 Don't know

Sources: RACEFULL
Recodes: None
Keywords: race
Notes: * AIAN is American Indian/Alaskan Native; API is Asian Pacific Islander. This recode contains detail for the 4 OMB race groups, "Other" race, and a single multiple race category; detailed subgroups have been collapsed into a single category. This recode does not include the information provided in MULTRAC (HHC.380) for multiple race mentions (the "main" race). Subgroups included in the categories "AIAN" and "API" can be found by crossing this variable with MRACE_P.

PERSON - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
R_MARITL	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE = all	
	All persons	
36	Marital status	
23,433	0 Under 14 years	
42,572	1 Married - spouse in household	
791	2 Married - spouse not in household	
12	3 Married - spouse in household unknown	
5,084	4 Widowed	
5,684	5 Divorced	
1,945	6 Separated	
19,677	7 Never married	
3,647	8 Living with partner	
632	9 Unknown marital status	

Sources: MARITL; SPOUS1; AGE

Recodes: None

Keywords: marital status

Notes: Modified valid code check was used. Users are advised that consistency checks between RRP and R_MARITL were not carried out. In cases where the values disagree between these variables, users should consider the RRP value to be correct. This variable is a recode of MARITL (HHC.460), SPOUS1 (HHC.470), and AGE.

PERSON - 13
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
COHAB1	{Has person} ever been married?	
HHC.490		
	AGE ge 14 and R_MARITL = 8	
	All persons 14+ living with a partner	
37	Cohabitor ever married?	
	1 Yes	
1,512	2 No	
2,077	7 Refused	
36	8 Not ascertained	
8	9 Don't know	
14	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
99,830		

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner
Notes: None

COHAB2	What is {person} current legal marital status?	
HHC.500		
	AGE ge 14 and R_MARITL = 8 and COHAB1 = 1	
	All ever-married persons 14+ currently living with a partner	
38	Legal marital status/cohab. respondent	
	1 Married	
55	2 Widowed	
147	3 Divorced	
1,107	4 Separated	
189	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
12	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
101,965		

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: cohabitation; unmarried partner; legal marital status
Notes: None

PERSON - 14
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LG_MSTAT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
39	CDC standard for legal marital status	
2,134	1 Separated	
6,791	2 Divorced	
43,430	3 Married	
21,754	4 Single/never married	
5,231	5 Widowed	
704	9 Unknown marital status	
23,433	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R_MARITL; COHAB1; COHAB2; AGE
Recodes: None
Keywords: legal marital status
Notes: None

TMPMSTAT	Recode	
HHC Recode	AGE ge 14	
	Persons 14 years or over	
40	Legal marital status	
42,572	1 Married, spouse in household	
846	2 Married, spouse not in household	
12	3 Married, spouse in household unknown	
5,231	4 Widowed	
6,791	5 Divorced	
2,134	6 Separated	
21,754	7 Never Married	
704	9 Unknown marital status	
23,433	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: R_MARITL; COHAB1; COHAB2; AGE
Recodes: None
Keywords: legal marital status
Notes: This is a recode of R_MARITL: individuals aged 14+ who are living with a partner (R_MARITL = 8) are assigned their legal marital status in TMPMSTAT. For all other respondents, TMPMSTAT = R_MARITL.

PERSON - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RRP	What is {Person}'s relationship to {reference person}?	
HHC.200	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
41-42	Relationship to reference person	
39,781	01 Reference person	
20,637	02 Spouse (husband/wife)	
1,743	03 Unmarried Partner	
33,851	04 Child (biological/adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
565	05 Child of partner	
2,132	06 Grandchild	
1,168	07 Parent (bio./adoptive/in-law/step/foster)	
1,207	08 Brother/sister (bio./adop./in-law/step/foster)	
31	09 Grandparent (Grandmother/Grandfather)	
63	10 Aunt/Uncle	
532	11 Niece/Nephew	
652	12 Other relative	
657	13 Housemate/roommate	
173	14 Roomer/Boarder	
198	15 Other nonrelative	
15	16 Legal guardian	
23	17 Ward	
22	97 Refused	
27	99 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relationship; reference person

Notes: None

PERSON - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HH_REF	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
43-44	Person # of reference person	
103,396	01-30	Person number 1 thru 30
81	98	Not ascertained

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable contains the household reference person's number (PX).

HHSTAT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
45	Reference Person Flag	
39,781	P	Reference person
81	8	Not ascertained
63,615	<Blank: Not reference person>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: This variable indicates the household reference person.

PERSON - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
NOWAF	Is {Person} now on full-time active duty with the armed forces?	
HHC.310	AGE = >15 and < 65	
	Persons 16 to 64 years	
46	Armed Forces - active duty	
	311 1 Armed Forces	
	64,603 2 Not Armed Forces	
	21 7 Refused	
	14 8 Not ascertained	
	14 9 Don't know	
	38,514 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: active duty; armed forces

Notes: Respondents with an "1" are active duty Armed Force members and have been given a weight of "zero" in the file. The NHIS sampling design can only infer to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population and analysts are cautioned not to include members of the Armed Forces in their analysis.

PERSON - 18
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

ASTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE ge 18	
	Persons 18 years or older	
47	Sample Adult Flag	
4,436	0 Sample Adult - no record	
36,116	1 Sample Adult - has record	
32,749	2 Not selected as Sample Adult	
77	3 No one selected as Sample Adult	
306	4 Armed Force member	
1	5 Armed Force member - selected as Sample Adult	
29,792	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample adult; sample adult flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample adult data. Every adult in each family, except active duty Armed Force members, was eligible to be selected as the sample adult. All adults within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Adult was incorrectly assigned to someone in the Armed Forces, or 2) it could not be ascertained which adult in the family was chosen as Sample Adult.

PERSON - 19
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
CSTATFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE 1e 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
48	Sample Child Flag	
	954 0 Sample Child - no record	
	14,290 1 Sample Child - has record	
	14,329 2 Not selected as Sample Child	
	147 3 No one selected as Sample Child	
	68 4 Emancipated Minor	
	4 5 Military, not selected as Sample Child	
	73,685 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: sample child; sample child flag

Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for sample child data. Every child in each family, except an emancipated minor or active duty Armed Forces member, was eligible to be selected as the Sample Child. All children within a family were assigned the value of "3" given these two situations: 1) If the Sample Child was incorrectly assigned to someone who was ineligible, or 2) it was unknown which child in the family was assigned as the Sample Child.

PERSON - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

IMMUNFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE le 17	
	Persons 0 to 17 years	
49	Child Immunization Flag	
	0 Immunization Child - no record	1,030
	1 Immunization Child - has record	15,402
	2 Not eligible for immunization questions	13,360
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	73,685

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: immunization child; immunization child flag
 Notes: This variable can be used to choose valid records for immunization data.

FM_SIZE	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
50-51	Number of persons in family	
	01-30 Number of persons	103,477

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: family size
 Notes: None

PERSON - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

REGION
 UCF

ALL

All records

52

Region

19,338	1 Northeast
22,525	2 Midwest
36,812	3 South
24,802	4 West

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: united states; region

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

MSASIZEP
 UCF Recode

Recode

ALL

All records

53

Geographic Distribution - MSA size

12,933	1 5,000,000 or more
12,632	2 2,500,000 - 4,999,999
26,020	3 1,000,000 - 2,499,999
11,874	4 500,000 - 999,999
12,292	5 250,000 - 499,999
8,524	6 Under 250,000
19,202	7 Non-MSA

Sources: MSA_SIZE

Recodes: None

Keywords: msa size

Notes: Data from Unit Control File.

PERSON - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

WTIA	Generated variable
Generated	
	ALL
	All records
54-59	Weight - Interim Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: interim weight

Notes: Format of data has an implied decimal (XXXXX.X). This weight does not include post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) to the civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population using Census population controls.

WTFA	Generated variable
Generated	
	ALL
	All records
60-65	Weight - Final Annual

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: final weight; annual; person weight

Notes: This weight should be used for most analyses at the person level when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census population controls. The sum of these weights is equal to the 1997 civilian, non-institutionalized U.S. population.

PERSON - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/23/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
STRATUM	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
66-68	Stratum for variance estimation	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: variance estimation		
Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.		
PSU	Generated variable	
Generated	ALL	
	All records	
69	PSU for variance estimation	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: variance estimation		
Notes: Variable used in variance estimation; consult documentation on variance estimation using NHIS data for specific information.		

FHS - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYLM	{Are/Is} (person <5 years old) limited in the kind or amount of play activities {he/she/they} can do because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem?	
FHS.010	AGE < 5	
	Persons < 5 years	
70	Is - - limited in kind/amt play	
163	1 Yes	
8,008	2 No	
5	7 Refused	
14	8 Not ascertained	
3	9 Don't know	
95,284	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in kind/amount play

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to PLAPLYUN (FHS.020) for a Family Core variable and to IHMOB (CHS.300) for a Sample Child variable on related topics.

FHS - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLAPLYUN	Is {person in PLAPLYLM} able to take part AT ALL in the usual kinds of play activities done by most children {person}'s age?	
FHS.020	AGE < 5 and PLAPLYLM = 1	
	Persons < 5 years and limited in play	
71	Is -- able to play AT ALL?	
113	1 Yes	
50	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
0	9 Don't know	
103,314	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; play activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSPPEDEIS	Do any of the children under 18 in this family (person <18) receive Special Educational or Early Intervention Services?	
FHS.060	AGE < 18	
	Persons < 18 years	
72	Does - - receive Spec Ed or EIS	
	1 Yes	1,540
	2 No	28,139
	7 Refused	17
	8 Not ascertained	66
	9 Don't know	30
	<Blank: Not in universe>	73,685

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; special education; early intervention services

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to AMR1 and AODD1 (CHS.031),
 AMR2, ADD2, and AODD2 (CHS.032), CONDL1-CONDL10 (CHS.060), and LEARN1
 (CHS.312) for Sample Child variables on related topics.

FHS - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PLAADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons with PERSONAL CARE NEEDS, such as eating, bathing, dressing, or getting around inside this home?	
FHS.080	AGE >= 3	
	All persons 3+ years	
73	Does -- need help w/ADL?	
	1,444	1 Yes
	97,193	2 No
	26	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	23	9 Don't know
	4,791	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; personal care needs; adl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LABATH	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... bathing or showering?
--------	--

FHS.090

AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1

Persons with a limitation

74

Does -- need help w/ bathing?

1,118	1 Yes
326	2 No
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
0	9 Don't know
102,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; bathing; adl

Notes: None

LADRESS	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withdressing?
---------	--

FHS.100

AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1

Persons with a limitation

75

Does -- need help with dressing?

934	1 Yes
510	2 No
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
0	9 Don't know
102,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; dressing; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LAEAT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons witheating?	
-------	--	--

FHS.110

AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1

Persons with a limitation

76

Does -- need help w/ eating?

370	1	Yes
1,073	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
1	9	Don't know
102,033		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; eating; adl

Notes: None

LABED	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons withgetting in or out of bed or chairs?	
-------	--	--

FHS.120

AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1

Persons with a limitation

77

Does -- need help in/out of bed/chair?

624	1	Yes
819	2	No
0	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
1	9	Don't know
102,033		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; in/out of bed/chair; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LATOILT	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ...using the toilet, including getting to the toilet?	
FHS.130	AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1	
	Persons with a limitation	
78	Does -- need help with toilet?	
526	1 Yes	
917	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
102,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; toilet; adl

Notes: None

FHS - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LAHOME	{Do/Does} {person} need the help of other persons with ... getting around inside the home?
--------	--

FHS.140

AGE >= 3 and PLAADL = 1

Persons with a limitation

79

Does -- need help getting around home?

589	1 Yes
855	2 No
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
0	9 Don't know
102,033	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help getting around home; adl

Notes: None

PLAIADL	Because of a physical, mental, or emotional problem, {do/does} {person} need the help of other persons in handling ROUTINE NEEDS, such as everyday household chores, doing necessary business, shopping, or getting around for other purposes?
---------	--

FHS.160

AGE >= 5

All persons 5+ years

80

Does - - need help w/chores, shop, etc.

2,957	1 Yes
92,267	2 No
25	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
35	9 Don't know
8,193	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; need help; chores, shop, etc; routine needs;
iadl

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLAWKNOW	Does a physical, mental, or emotional problem NOW keep {PERSON 18+} from working at a job or business?	
FHS.180	Age >= 18	
	Persons 18+ years	
81	Is -- unable to work due to health prob?	
5,419	1 Yes	
68,060	2 No	
33	7 Refused	
132	8 Not ascertained	
41	9 Don't know	
29,792	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; unable to work

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
PLAWKLIM	{Are/(Other than the persons mentioned), are any of these family members} {PERSON 18+} limited in the kind OR amount of work {you/they} can do because of a physical, mental or emotional problem?		
FHS.200	AGE >= 18		
	Persons 18+ years		
82	Is -- limited kind/amt of work (health)?		
	5,419	0	Unable to work
	3,623	1	Limited in work
	63,876	2	Not limited in work
	46	7	Refused
	671	8	Not ascertained
	50	9	Don't know
	29,792	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None			
Recodes: None			
Keywords: activity limitation; limited kind/amount of work			
Notes: Family/person variable conversion			

FHS - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
PLAWALK	Because of a health problem, {do/does} {person} have difficulty walking without using any special equipment?		
FHS.220	AGE = All		
	All persons		
83	Does - - have dif walking w/o equip?		
	3,470	1	Yes
	99,928	2	No
	36	7	Refused
	0	8	Not ascertained
	43	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty walking without equipment

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to FLWALK (AHS.091) for a Sample Adult variable on related topics.

FHS - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PLAREMEM {Are/Is} {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY because of
 difficulty remembering or because {you/they}
 experience periods of confusion?

FHS.240

AGE = All

All persons

84

Is -- limited by dif remembering?

2,158	1	Yes
101,210	2	No
33	7	Refused
0	8	Not ascertained
76	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; difficulty remembering

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

PLIMANY Are {person} LIMITED IN ANY WAY in any activities
 because of physical, mental or emotional problems?

FHS.260

AGE = All

All persons

85

Is -- limited in ANY (other) WAY?

12,029	0	Limitation previously mentioned
1,561	1	Yes, limited in some other way
89,737	2	Not limited in any way
42	7	Refused
47	8	Not ascertained
61	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limited in any activities

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHS - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LA1AR Recode

FHS Recode

All

All persons

86

Any limitation: all persons, all conds

13,590

1 Limited in any way

89,887

2 Not limited in any way (includes unk)

Sources: PLAPLYLM; PSPEDSIS; PLAADL; PLAIADL; PLAWKNOW; PLAWKLIM; PLAWALK;
 PLAREMEM; PLIMANY

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation

Notes: None

LAHCC1

What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?

FHS.270

AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDSIS = 1 or
 PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or
 PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]

Persons < 18 years who have at least one
 limitation

87

Vision problem causes limitation

85

1 Mentioned

1,865

2 Not mentioned

5

6 No condition at all

4

7 Refused

31

8 Not ascertained

22

9 Don't know

101,465

<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
88-89	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
35	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
49	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,392	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
90	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
	2 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	33 4 Year(s)	
	49 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,392 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

FHS - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to vision prob	
91-92	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	80 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	103,392 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
93	Hearing problem causes limitation
	99 1 Mentioned
	1,851 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
	101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
94-95	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
49	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
46	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
3	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,378	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 18
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
96	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	43 4 Year(s)	
	46 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
103,378	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 19
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
97-98	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	90 01-17 1-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	3 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	103,378 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
99	Speech problem causes limitation
	357 1 Mentioned
	1,593 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
	101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
100-101	Duration of speech prob: # of units	
205	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
146	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
3	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know*	
103,120	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
102	Duration of speech prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	17 3 Month(s)	
	182 4 Year(s)	
	146 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	103,120 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: None

FHS - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to speech prob	
103-104	Duration of speech prob (in years)	
	21 00 Less than 1 year	
	330 01-17 1-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	3 98 Not ascertained	
	3 99 Don't know	
	103,120 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; speech problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
105	Asthma/breathing prob causes limitation
	278 1 Mentioned
	1,672 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
	101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
106-107	Duration asthma/breath prob: # of units	
139	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
136	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know*	
103,199	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
108	Duration asthma/breath prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	12 3 Month(s)	
	123 4 Year(s)	
	136 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	103,199 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
109-110	Duration of asthma/breathing prob (yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
253	01-17 1-17 years	
1	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know	
103,199	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; asthma; breathing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
111	Birth defect causes limitation
	129 1 Mentioned
1,821	2 Not mentioned
5	6 No condition at all
4	7 Refused
31	8 Not ascertained
22	9 Don't know
101,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information

FHS - 26
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
112-113	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	129 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	103,348 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

FHS - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
114	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	129 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,348 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 28
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	Age < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to birth defect	
115-116	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-17 1-17 years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't Know	
103,348	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
117	Injury causes limitation
	51 1 Mentioned
	1,899 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
101,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
118-119	Duration of injury: # of units	
	46 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
	3 96 Since birth	
	0 97 Refused*	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know*	
	103,426 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
120	Duration of injury: Time unit	
	5 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	103,426 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: None

FHS - 31
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to injury	
121-122	Duration of injury (in years)	
	14 00 Less than 1 year	
	35 01-17 1-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	103,426 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
123	Mental retardation causes limitation
	98 1 Mentioned
	1,852 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
	101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
124-125	Duration of mental retardation: # units	
31	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
65	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,379	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 33
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
126	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	29 4 Year(s)	
	65 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,379 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
127-128	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	91 01-17 1-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	103,379 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
129	Other dev prob causes limitation
	531 1 Mentioned
	1,419 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
	101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other development problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
130-131	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
344	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
181	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
3	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know*	
102,946	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob	
132	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	6 3 Month(s)	
332	4 Year(s)	
181	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
3	8 Not ascertained	
3	9 Don't know	
102,946	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
	Universe Description		
Location	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
LHCCLY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1		
	Persons < 18 limited due to other developmental prob		
133-134	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)		
	13 00 Less than 1 year		
	512 01-17 1-17 years		
	0 97 Refused		
	3 98 Not ascertained		
	3 99 Don't know		
	102,946 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
135	Other emot/behav prob causes limitation	
558	1 Mentioned	
1,392	2 Not mentioned	
5	6 No condition at all	
4	7 Refused	
31	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
101,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
136-137	Duration of otr emot/behav prob: # units	
373	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
175	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
8	99 Don't know*	
102,919	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 40
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
138	Duration otr emot/behav prob: Time unit	
4	1 Day(s)	
4	2 Week(s)	
11	3 Month(s)	
356	4 Year(s)	
175	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
6	9 Don't know	
102,919	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: None

FHS - 41
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other emotional/behavioral prob	
139-140	Duration of otr emot/behav prob (in yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-17 1-17 years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
102,919	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other emotional problem; behavior problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 42
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
141	Bone/joint/muscl prob causes limitation	
92	1 Mentioned	
1,858	2 Not mentioned	
5	6 No condition at all	
4	7 Refused	
31	8 Not ascertained	
22	9 Don't know	
101,465	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 43
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
142-143	Duration bone/joint/muscl prob: # units	
59	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
31	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,385	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 44
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
144	Dur bone/joint/muscl prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	9 3 Month(s)	
	48 4 Year(s)	
	31 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,385 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: None

FHS - 45
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
145-146	Dur of bone/joint/muscl prob (in yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-17 01-17 years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
103,385	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; bone; joint; muscle problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
147	Epilepsy causes limitation
	1 Mentioned
57	2 Not mentioned
1,893	6 No condition at all
5	7 Refused
4	8 Not ascertained
31	9 Don't know
22	<Blank: Not in Universe>
101,465	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 46
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
148-149	Duration of epilepsy: # of units	
43	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
13	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,420	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 47
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
150	Duration of epilepsy: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	5 3 Month(s)	
	36 4 Year(s)	
	13 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,420	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: None

FHS - 48
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
151-152	Duration of epilepsy (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	51 01-17 1-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	103,420 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; epilepsy

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

LAHCC90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation
153	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation
	135 1 Mentioned
	1,815 2 Not mentioned
	5 6 No condition at all
	4 7 Refused
	31 8 Not ascertained
	22 9 Don't know
	101,465 <Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 categories.

FHS - 49
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem	
154-155	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): # of units	
76	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
57	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,342	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 50
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem	
156	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(1): Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
	65 4 Year(s)	
	57 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	103,342 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 51
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem	
157-158	Duration other, N.E.C. prob(1) (in yrs)	
	14 00 Less than 1 year	
	119 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	103,342 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 52
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCC91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.270	AGE < 18 and [PLAPLYLM = 1 or PSPEDEIS = 1 or PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons < 18 years who have at least one limitation	
159	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
4	2 Not mentioned	
1,946	6 No condition at all	
5	7 Refused	
4	8 Not ascertained	
31	9 Don't know	
22	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
101,465		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 11 categories.
 Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCC90 was also equal to 1.

FHS - 53
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem	
160-161	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob(2): # of units	
3	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,473	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit.

FHS - 54
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem	
162	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	3 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,473	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 55
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCCLY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.280	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Persons < 18 limited due to other impairment/problem	
163-164	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	3 01-17 01-17 years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	103,473 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 56
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA1	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
165	Vision problem causes limitation	
1,009	1 Mentioned	
10,367	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 57
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
166-167	Duration of vision prob: # of units	
899	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
85	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
7	98 Not ascertained	
18	99 Don't know*	
102,468	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 58
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
168	Duration of vision prob: Time unit	
3	1 Day(s)	
6	2 Week(s)	
50	3 Month(s)	
846	4 Year(s)	
85	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
7	8 Not ascertained	
12	9 Don't know	
102,468	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: None

FHS - 59
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY1	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to vision prob	
169-170	Duration of vision prob (in years)	
50	00 Less than 1 year	
931	01-84 01-84 years	
3	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
7	98 Not ascertained	
18	99 Don't know	
102,468	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; vision problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 60
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA2	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
171	Hearing problem causes limitation	
541	1 Mentioned	
10,835	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 61
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
172-173	Duration of hearing prob: # of units	
432	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
57	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
36	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know*	
102,936	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 62
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
174	Duration of hearing prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	18 3 Month(s)	
	415 4 Year(s)	
	57 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	36 8 Not ascertained	
	14 9 Don't know	
	102,936 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: None

FHS - 63
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY2	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
175-176	Duration of hearing prob (in years)	
16	00 Less than 1 year	
472	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
36	98 Not ascertained	
16	99 Don't know	
102,936	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hearing problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 64
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA3	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
177	Arthritis/rheumatism causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
2,683	2 Not mentioned	
8,693	6 No condition at all	
36	7 Refused	
30	8 Not ascertained	
86	9 Don't know	
50	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,899		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 65
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
178-179	Duration of arthritis prob: # of units	
2,554	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
26	96 Since birth	
5	97 Refused*	
11	98 Not ascertained	
87	99 Don't know*	
100,794	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 66
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
180	Duration of arthritis prob: Time unit	
8	1 Day(s)	
7	2 Week(s)	
65	3 Month(s)	
2,512	4 Year(s)	
26	6 Since birth	
5	7 Refused	
11	8 Not ascertained	
49	9 Don't know	
100,794	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: None

FHS - 67
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY3	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum prob	
181-182	Duration of arthritis prob (in years)	
71	00 Less than 1 year	
2,507	01-84 01-84 years	
2	85 85+ years	
5	97 Refused	
11	98 Not ascertained	
87	99 Don't know	
100,794	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; arthritis; rheumatism

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 68
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA4	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
183	Back/neck prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 69
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
184-185	Duration of back/neck prob: # of units	
2,324	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
42	96 Since birth	
2	97 Refused*	
12	98 Not ascertained	
34	99 Don't know*	
101,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 70
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
186	Duration of back/neck prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: None

FHS - 71
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY4	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
187-188	Duration of back/neck prob (in years)	
187	00 Less than 1 year	
2,179	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
2	97 Refused	
12	98 Not ascertained	
34	99 Don't know	
101,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; back problem; neck problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 72
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA5	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
189	Fract/bone/joint inj causes limitation	
1,162	1 Mentioned	
10,214	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 73
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
190-191	Dur fract/bone/joint inj: # of units	
1,134	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
6	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused*	
5	98 Not ascertained	
14	99 Don't know*	
102,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 74
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
192	Duration fract/bone/joint inj: Time unit	
13	1 Day(s)	
36	2 Week(s)	
183	3 Month(s)	
911	4 Year(s)	
6	6 Since birth	
3	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
5	9 Don't know	
102,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: None

FHS - 75
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY5	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fracture, bone or joint injury	
193-194	Duration fract/bone/joint inj (in yrs)	
190	00 Less than 1 year	
950	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
3	97 Refused	
5	98 Not ascertained	
14	99 Don't know	
102,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fracture; bone/joint injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 76
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA6	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
195	Other injury causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
472	2 Not mentioned	
10,904	6 No condition at all	
36	7 Refused	
30	8 Not ascertained	
86	9 Don't know	
50	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,899		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 77
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
196-197	Duration of other injury: # of units	
459	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
2	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
7	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know*	
103,005	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 78
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
198	Duration of other injury: Time unit	
	13 1 Day(s)	
	15 2 Week(s)	
	65 3 Month(s)	
	367 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	7 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	103,005 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: None

FHS - 79
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY6	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other injury	
199-200	Duration of other injury (in years)	
82	00 Less than 1 year	
379	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
7	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
103,005	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other injury

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 80
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA7	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
201	Heart prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 81
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
202-203	Duration of heart prob: # of units	
1,761	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
67	96 Since birth	
3	97 Refused*	
10	98 Not ascertained	
34	99 Don't know*	
101,602	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 82
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
204	Duration of heart prob: Time unit	
2	1 Day(s)	
17	2 Week(s)	
125	3 Month(s)	
1,632	4 Year(s)	
67	6 Since birth	
3	7 Refused	
10	8 Not ascertained	
19	9 Don't know	
101,602	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: None

FHS - 83
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY7	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to heart prob	
205-206	Duration of heart prob (in years)	
120	00 Less than 1 year	
1,705	01-84 01-84 years	
3	85 85+ years	
3	97 Refused	
10	98 Not ascertained	
34	99 Don't know	
101,602	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; heart problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 84
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA8	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
207	Stroke causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	578
	2 Not mentioned	10,798
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 85
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
208-209	Duration of stroke: # of units	
568	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
6	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know*	
102,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 86
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
210	Duration of stroke: Time unit	
5	1 Day(s)	
9	2 Week(s)	
104	3 Month(s)	
453	4 Year(s)	
0	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
6	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
102,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: None

FHS - 87
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY8	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to stroke	
211-212	Duration of stroke (in years)	
94	00 Less than 1 year	
474	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
6	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know	
102,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; stroke

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 88
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA9	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
213	Hypertension causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 89
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
214-215	Duration of hypertension: # of units	
1,145	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
18	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
9	98 Not ascertained	
46	99 Don't know*	
102,258	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 90
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
216	Duration of hypertension: Time unit	
	3 1 Day(s)	
	4 2 Week(s)	
	40 3 Month(s)	
	1,116 4 Year(s)	
	18 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	9 8 Not ascertained	
	28 9 Don't know	
	102,258 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: None

FHS - 91
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY9	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to hypertension	
217-218	Duration of hypertension (in years)	
41	00 Less than 1 year	
1,122	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
9	98 Not ascertained	
46	99 Don't know	
102,258	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; hypertension; high blood pressure

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 92
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA10	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
219	Diabetes causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	6 No condition at all	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 93
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
220-221	Duration of diabetes: # of units	
1,083	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
7	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
8	98 Not ascertained	
20	99 Don't know*	
102,355	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 94
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
222	Duration of diabetes: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	46 3 Month(s)	
	1,040 4 Year(s)	
	7 6 Since birth	
	4 7 Refused	
	8 8 Not ascertained	
	14 9 Don't know	
	102,355 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: None

FHS - 95
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY10	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to diabetes	
223-224	Duration of diabetes (in years)	
45	00 Less than 1 year	
1,045	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
4	97 Refused	
8	98 Not ascertained	
20	99 Don't know	
102,355	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; diabetes

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 96
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA11	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
225	Lung/breath prob causes limitation	
1,128	1 Mentioned	
10,248	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 97
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
226-227	Duration of lung prob: # of units	
980	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
116	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
7	98 Not ascertained	
25	99 Don't know*	
102,349	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 98
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
228	Duration of lung prob: Time unit	
9	1 Day(s)	
11	2 Week(s)	
48	3 Month(s)	
921	4 Year(s)	
116	6 Since birth	
0	7 Refused	
7	8 Not ascertained	
16	9 Don't know	
102,349	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: None

FHS - 99
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY11	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
229-230	Duration of lung prob (in years)	
58	00 Less than 1 year	
1,036	01-84 01-84 years	
2	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
7	98 Not ascertained	
25	99 Don't know	
102,349	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; lung problem; breathing problem; respiratory

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 100
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA12	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
231	Cancer causes limitation	
	434 1 Mentioned	
	10,942 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 101
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
232-233	Duration of cancer: # of units	
423	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
3	98 Not ascertained	
7	99 Don't know*	
103,043	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 102
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
234	Duration of cancer: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
103,043	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: None

FHS - 103
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY12	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to cancer	
235-236	Duration of cancer (in years)	
79	00 Less than 1 year	
345	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
3	98 Not ascertained	
7	99 Don't know	
103,043	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; cancer

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 104
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA13	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
237	Birth defect causes limitation	
133	1 Mentioned	
11,243	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 105
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
238-239	Duration of birth defect: # of units	
	0 01-94 1-94	
	0 95 95+	
133	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
103,344	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * CAPI instrument automatically generated a code "96" for this variable.

FHS - 106
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
240	Duration of birth defect: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	133 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,344 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: * The code "6" was imputed to the corresponding time unit field for this variable.

FHS - 107
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY13	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to birth defect	
241-242	Duration of birth defect (in years)	
0	00 Less than 1 year	
131	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
103,344	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; birth defect

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 108
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA14	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
243	Mental retardation causes limitation	
202	1 Mentioned	
11,174	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 109
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
244-245	Duration mental retardation: # of units	
43	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
157	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,275	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 110
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
246	Duration mental retardation: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	42 4 Year(s)	
	157 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	103,275 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: None

FHS - 111
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY14	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
247-248	Duration of mental retardation (in yrs)	
0	00 Less than 1 year	
200	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know	
103,275	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental retardation

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 112
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA15	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
249	Otr dev prob causes limitation	
162	1 Mentioned	
11,214	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other development problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 113
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
250-251	Duration of otr dev prob: # of units	
74	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
83	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
3	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know*	
103,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 114
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
252	Duration of otr dev prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	72 4 Year(s)	
	83 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	3 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	103,315 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: None

FHS - 115
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY15	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other developmental prob	
253-254	Duration of otr dev prob (in years)	
0	00 Less than 1 year	
157	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
3	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know	
103,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; other developmental problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 116
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA16	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
255	Senility causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	310
	2 Not mentioned	11,066
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 117
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
256-257	Duration of senility: # of units	
275	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
2	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
2	98 Not ascertained	
31	99 Don't know*	
103,167	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 118
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
258	Duration of senility: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	27 3 Month(s)	
	255 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	22 9 Don't know	
	103,167 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: None

FHS - 119
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY16	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to senility	
259-260	Duration of senility (in years)	
22	00 Less than 1 year	
255	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
2	98 Not ascertained	
31	99 Don't know	
103,167	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; senility

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 120
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA17	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
261	Dep/anx/emot prob causes limitation	
	1,031 1 Mentioned	
	10,345 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 121
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
262-263	Duration dep/anx/emot prob: # of units	
930	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
67	96 Since birth	
4	97 Refused*	
7	98 Not ascertained	
23	99 Don't know*	
102,446	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 122
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
264	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob: Time unit	
3	1 Day(s)	
8	2 Week(s)	
64	3 Month(s)	
862	4 Year(s)	
67	6 Since birth	
4	7 Refused	
7	8 Not ascertained	
16	9 Don't know	
102,446	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: None

FHS - 123
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY17	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to depression/anxiety/emotional prob	
265-266	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob (in years)	
56	00 Less than 1 year	
940	01-84 01-84 years	
1	85 85+ years	
4	97 Refused	
7	98 Not ascertained	
23	99 Don't know	
102,446	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; depression; anxiety; emotional problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 124
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA18	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
267	Weight prob causes limitation	
257	1 Mentioned	
11,119	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: See Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 125
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
268-269	Duration of weight prob: # of units	
207	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
40	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
2	98 Not ascertained	
7	99 Don't know*	
103,220	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 126
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
270	Duration of weight prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	7 3 Month(s)	
203	4 Year(s)	
40	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
3	9 Don't know	
103,220	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: None

FHS - 127
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY18	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to weight prob	
271-272	Duration of weight prob (in years)	
8	00 Less than 1 year	
239	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
2	98 Not ascertained	
7	99 Don't know	
103,220	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; weight problem

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 128
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA19	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
273	Missing limb/finger causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
70	2 Not mentioned	
11,306	6 No condition at all	
36	7 Refused	
30	8 Not ascertained	
86	9 Don't know	
50	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
91,899		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: Includes missing limbs, fingers, or digits. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 129
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
274-275	Duration missing limb/finger: # of units	
65	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
2	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
2	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,407	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 130
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
276	Duration missing limb/finger: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	55 4 Year(s)	
	2 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	2 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
103,407	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: None

FHS - 131
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY19	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
277-278	Duration of missing limb/finger (in yrs)	
	9 00 Less than 1 year	
	58 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	2 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	103,407 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; limb; finger; toe; digit; amputee

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 132
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA20	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
279	Musculoskel. prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	575
	2 Not mentioned	10,801
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal system; connective tissue

Notes: Includes other musculoskeletal system and connective tissue conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 133
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
280-281	Duration of musculoskel prob: # of units	
541	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
14	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
9	98 Not ascertained	
10	99 Don't know*	
102,902	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 134
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
282	Duration of musculoskel prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	57 3 Month(s)	
	483 4 Year(s)	
	14 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	9 8 Not ascertained	
	9 9 Don't know	
	102,902 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: None

FHS - 135
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY20	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
283-284	Duration of musculoskel prob (in years)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
508	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
9	98 Not ascertained	
10	99 Don't know	
102,902	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; musculoskeletal problem; connective tissue

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 136
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA21	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
285	Circulatory prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	
11,197	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system;

Notes: Includes other conditions and diseases of the circulatory system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 137
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
286-287	Duration of circulatory prob: # of units	
169	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
6	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know*	
103,298	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 138
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
288	Duration of circulatory prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	144 4 Year(s)	
	6 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
103,298	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: None

FHS - 139
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY21	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
289-290	Duration of circulatory prob (in years)	
20	00 Less than 1 year	
155	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know	
103,298	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; circulatory system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 140
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA22	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
291	Endocrine prob causes limitation	
	123 1 Mentioned	
	11,253 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: Includes other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disorders and conditions, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 141
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
292-293	Duration of endocrine prob: # of units	
114	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
9	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 142
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
294	Duration of endocrine prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	8 3 Month(s)	
	106 4 Year(s)	
	9 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,354 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: None

FHS - 143
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY22	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
295-296	Duration of endocrine prob (in years)	
8	00 Less than 1 year	
115	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know	
103,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; endocrine; nutritional; metabolic

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 144
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA23	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
297	Nervous sys cond causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	613
	2 Not mentioned	10,763
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: Includes other conditions or diseases of the nervous system and sense organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 145
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
298-299	Duration of nervous sys prob: # of units	
556	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
44	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
7	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know*	
102,864	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 146
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
300	Duration of nervous sys prob: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	1 2 Week(s)	
	35 3 Month(s)	
	522 4 Year(s)	
	44 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	7 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	102,864 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: None

FHS - 147
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY23	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
301-302	Duration of nervous sys prob (in years)	
31	00 Less than 1 year	
569	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
7	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know	
102,864	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; nervous system; sense organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 148
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA24	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
303	Digestive prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	241
	2 Not mentioned	11,135
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the digestive system, n.e.c.
 This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 149
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
304-305	Duration of digestive prob: # of units	
232	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
4	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,236	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 150
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
306	Duration of digestive prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	9 2 Week(s)	
	39 3 Month(s)	
	184 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	4 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
	103,236 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: None

FHS - 151
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified	02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe		
Location	Universe Description		
	Variable Label		
Freq.	Value / Value Labels		
LHCALY24	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?		
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1		
	Persons 18+ limited due to digestive prob		
307-308	Duration of digestive prob (in years)		
	41 00 Less than 1 year		
	194 01-84 01-84 years		
	0 85 85+ years		
	1 97 Refused		
	4 98 Not ascertained		
	1 99 Don't know		
	103,236 <Blank: Not in Universe>		

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; digestion

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 152
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA25	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
309	Genitourinary prob causes limitation	
	228 1 Mentioned	
	11,148 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the genitourinary system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 153
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
310-311	Duration genitourinary prob: # of units	
222	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
3	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know*	
103,249	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 154
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
312	Duration genitourinary prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	5 2 Week(s)	
	24 3 Month(s)	
	193 4 Year(s)	
	3 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
	103,249 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: None

FHS - 155
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY25	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
313-314	Duration of genitourinary prob (in yrs)	
20	00 Less than 1 year	
205	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
0	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know	
103,249	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; genitourinary system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 156
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA26	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
315	Skin prob causes limitation	
	40 1 Mentioned	
	11,336 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the skin and subcutaneous system, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 157
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
316-317	Duration of skin prob: # of units	
32	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
7	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,437	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 158
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
318	Duration of skin prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	31 4 Year(s)	
	7 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,437	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: None

FHS - 159
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY26	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to skin prob	
319-320	Duration of skin prob (in years)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	37 01-84 01-84 years	
	1 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	103,437 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; skin; subcutaneous system

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 160
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA27	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
321	Blood prob causes limitation	
	39 1 Mentioned	
	11,337 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: Includes other diseases or conditions of the blood and blood-forming organs, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 161
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
322-323	Duration of blood prob: # of units	
28	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
10	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,438	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 162
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
324	Duration of blood prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	2 3 Month(s)	
	26 4 Year(s)	
	10 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
103,438	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: None

FHS - 163
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY27	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to blood prob	
325-326	Duration of blood prob (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	36 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	103,438 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; blood; blood-forming organs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 164
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA28	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
327	Benign tumor causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	37
	2 Not mentioned	11,339
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: Includes benign (not malignant) or unspecified tumors, n.e.c. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 165
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
328-329	Duration of benign tumor: # of units	
36	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 166
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
330	Duration of benign tumor: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	2 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: None

FHS - 167
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY28	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
331-332	Duration of benign tumor (in years)	
	5 00 Less than 1 year	
	31 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Don't know	
	103,440 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; tumor; cyst; benign

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 168
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA29	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
333	Alcohol or drug prob causes limitation	
	32 1 Mentioned	
11,344	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: Includes alcohol and drug-related problems. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 169
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
334-335	Duration alcohol/drug prob: # of units	
30	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know*	
103,445	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 170
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
336	Duration of alcohol/drug prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	4 3 Month(s)	
	28 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
	103,445 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: None

FHS - 171
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY29	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
337-338	Duration of alcohol/drug prob (in yrs)	
	4 00 Less than 1 year	
	26 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
	103,445 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; alcohol; substance abuse; drugs

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 172
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA30	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
339	Other mental prob causes limitation	
	1 Mentioned	78
	2 Not mentioned	11,298
	6 No condition at all	36
	7 Refused	30
	8 Not ascertained	86
	9 Don't know	50
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	91,899

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: Includes serious mental conditions. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 173
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem prob	
340-341	Duration of otr mental prob: # of units	
60	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
12	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
4	99 Don't know*	
103,399	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 174
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem prob	
342	Duration of otr mental prob: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	1 3 Month(s)	
	61 4 Year(s)	
	12 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	2 9 Don't know	
103,399	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: None

FHS - 175
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY30	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other mental problem prob	
343-344	Duration of otr mental prob (in years)	
	0 00 Less than 1 year	
	72 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	1 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	4 99 Don't know	
103,399	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; mental illness; ADD; bipolar; schizophrenia

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 176
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA31	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
345	Surgical after-effects causes limitation	
	112 1 Mentioned	
	11,264 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "surgery" or "operation", or otherwise indicates a medical treatment as the causal condition (either ongoing or occurring within the last year). This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 177
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
346-347	Duration surgical after-effects: # units	
108	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
1	99 Don't know*	
103,365	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 178
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
348	Dur of surgical after-effects: Time unit	
3	1 Day(s)	
19	2 Week(s)	
39	3 Month(s)	
47	4 Year(s)	
1	6 Since birth	
1	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
1	9 Don't know	
103,365	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: None

FHS - 179
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY31	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
349-350	Duration surgical after-effects (in yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-84 01-84 years	
	85 85+ years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
103,365	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; operation; surgery; other medical treatment

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 180
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA32	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
351	"Old age" causes limitation	
250	1 Mentioned	
11,126	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically mentioned "old age", "getting older", or "aging". This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 181
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
352-353	Duration of "old age": # of units	
180	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
1	97 Refused*	
6	98 Not ascertained	
62	99 Don't know*	
103,227	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 182
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
354	Duration of "old age": Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	10 3 Month(s)	
	180 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	1 7 Refused	
	6 8 Not ascertained	
	52 9 Don't know	
	103,227 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: None

FHS - 183
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY32	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to old age	
355-356	Duration of "old age" (in years)	
10	00 Less than 1 year	
171	01-84 01-84 years	
0	85 85+ years	
1	97 Refused	
6	98 Not ascertained	
62	99 Don't know	
103,227	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; elderly; old age; aging

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 184
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA33	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
357	Fatigue prob causes limitation	
	37 1 Mentioned	
	11,339 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "fatigue", "weakness", "lack of strength", "tiredness", "exhaustion", etc. in the verbatim response. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 185
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
358-359	Duration of fatigue: # of units	
34	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
1	98 Not ascertained	
2	99 Don't know*	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 186
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
360	Duration of fatigue: Time unit	
	0 1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	3 3 Month(s)	
	32 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: None

FHS - 187
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY33	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to fatigue	
361-362	Duration of fatigue (in years)	
	2 00 Less than 1 year	
	32 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	1 98 Not ascertained	
	2 99 Don't know	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; fatigue; tiredness; weakness

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 188
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA34	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
363	Pregnancy causes limitation	
	22 1 Mentioned	
	11,354 2 Not mentioned	
	36 6 No condition at all	
	30 7 Refused	
	86 8 Not ascertained	
	50 9 Don't know	
	91,899 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: Includes any causal condition that specifically and solely mentioned "pregnancy" in the verbatim response. This variable was created to categorize respondents' verbatim answers when asked about "other" problems or conditions causing activity limitations. Caution should be used when utilizing this variable -- please refer to the Survey Description Document for more information.

FHS - 189
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy	
364-365	Duration of pregnancy: # of units	
22	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
0	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,455	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 190
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy	
366	Duration of pregnancy: Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	3 2 Week(s)	
	18 3 Month(s)	
	0 4 Year(s)	
	0 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,455	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: None

FHS - 191
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/01/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY34	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to pregnancy	
367-368	Duration of pregnancy (in years)	
	22 00 Less than 1 year	
	0 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
	103,455 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; pregnancy

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 192
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA90	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
369	Other, N.E.C. prob (1) causes limitation	
254	1 Mentioned	
11,122	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 categories.

FHS - 193
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob	
370-371	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): # units	
223	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
25	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
3	98 Not ascertained	
3	99 Don't know*	
103,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 194
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob	
372	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (1): Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	2 Week(s)	
	3 Month(s)	
	4 Year(s)	
	6 Since birth	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
103,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 195
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY90	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob	
373-374	Duration other N.E.C. prob (1) (in yrs)	
	00 Less than 1 year	
	01-84 01-84 years	
	85 85+ years	
	97 Refused	
	98 Not ascertained	
	99 Don't know	
103,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 196
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAHCA91	What conditions or health problems cause {person} limitations?	
FHS.290	AGE 18+ and [PLAADL = 1 or PLAIADL = 1 or PLAWKNOW = 1 or PLAWKLIM = 1 or PLAWALK = 1 or PLAREMEM = 1 or PLIMANY = 1]	
	Persons 18+ years who have at least one limitation	
375	Other, N.E.C. prob (2) causes limitation	
3	1 Mentioned	
11,373	2 Not mentioned	
36	6 No condition at all	
30	7 Refused	
86	8 Not ascertained	
50	9 Don't know	
91,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: This category consists of any health or health-related causal conditions that could not be classified in the 34 categories.
 Respondents only fall in this category if LAHCA90 was also equal to 1.

FHS - 197
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALN91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob	
376-377	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): # units	
2	01-94 1-94	
0	95 95+	
1	96 Since birth	
0	97 Refused*	
0	98 Not ascertained	
0	99 Don't know*	
103,474	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: * Includes persons with known time unit; years are topcoded at 85.

FHS - 198
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALT91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob	
378	Duration otr, N.E.C. prob (2): Time unit	
	1 Day(s)	
	0 2 Week(s)	
	0 3 Month(s)	
	1 4 Year(s)	
	1 6 Since birth	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,474	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: None

FHS - 199
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LHCALY91	How long {fill have/has} {person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS.300	AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Persons 18+ limited due to other not elsewhere classified (N.E.C.) prob	
379-380	Duration other, N.E.C. prob (2) (in yrs)	
	1 00 Less than 1 year	
	2 01-84 01-84 years	
	0 85 85+ years	
	0 97 Refused	
	0 98 Not ascertained	
	0 99 Don't know	
103,474	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: activity limitation; not elsewhere classified

Notes: "Since birth" (see previous variable) was converted to person's age.

FHS - 200
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision prob	
381-382	Duration of visual prob recode 2	
2	00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
2	01 Less than 3 months	
0	02 3 - 5 months	
4	03 6 - 12 months	
76	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
1	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,392	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT1; LHCCLN1

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 201
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing prob	
383-384	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	6 03 6 - 12 months	
	86 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,378	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT2; LHCCLN2

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 202
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech prob	
385-386	Duration of speech prob recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	9 01 Less than 3 months	
	6 02 3 - 5 months	
	30 03 6 - 12 months	
	305 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	6 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,120	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT3; LHCCLN3

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 203
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breathing prob	
387-388	Duration asthma/breathing prob recode 2	
5	00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
5	01 Less than 3 months	
5	02 3 - 5 months	
17	03 6 - 12 months	
243	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
1	13 Unknown number of years	
2	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,199	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT4; LHCCLN4

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 204
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
389-390	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	9 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	120 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
	103,348 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT5; LHCCLN5

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as "00" or "04".

FHS - 205
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
391-392	Duration of injury recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	9 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	10 03 6 - 12 months	
	28 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,426	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT6; LHCCLN6

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 206
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
393-394	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	2 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	2 02 3 - 5 months	
	2 03 6 - 12 months	
	90 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,379	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT7; LHCCLN7

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 207
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to otr dev prob	
395-396	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
2	00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
6	01 Less than 3 months	
2	02 3 - 5 months	
43	03 6 - 12 months	
472	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
6	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,946	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT8; LHCCLN8

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 208
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to otr ment/emot/behav prob	
397-398	Duration of otr ment prob recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	8 01 Less than 3 months	
	3 02 3 - 5 months	
	46 03 6 - 12 months	
	491 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	8 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,919	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCCLT9; LHCCLN9		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 209
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint/muscle prob	
399-400	Duration of bone/joint prob recode 2	
	3 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	5 01 Less than 3 months	
	3 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	74 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,385	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT10; LHCCLN10

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 210
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
401-402	Duration of epilepsy recode 2	
	0 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	3 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	7 03 6 - 12 months	
	46 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,420	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT11; LHCCLN11

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 211
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to otr impair/prob(1)	
403-404	Duration of otr impair/prob(1) recode 2	
	4 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	11 03 6 - 12 months	
	113 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,342	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT90; LHCCLN90

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 212
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACNTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to otr impair/prob(2)	
405-406	Duration of otr impair/prob(2) recode 2	
	1 00 Since birth and child < 1 year of age	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	2 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,473	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCCLT91; LHCCLN91

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

FHS - 213
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR1	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision prob	
407-408	Duration of vision prob recode 2	
14	01 Less than 3 months	
15	02 3 - 5 months	
87	03 6 - 12 months	
868	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
6	13 Unknown number of years	
19	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,468	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT1; LHCALN1		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 214
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR2	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing prob	
409-410	Duration of hearing prob recode 2	
6	01 Less than 3 months	
3	02 3 - 5 months	
23	03 6 - 12 months	
457	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
2	13 Unknown number of years	
50	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,936	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT2; LHCALN2		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 215
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR3	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum	
411-412	Duration of arthritis/rheum recode 2	
22	01 Less than 3 months	
19	02 3 - 5 months	
120	03 6 - 12 months	
2,419	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
38	13 Unknown number of years	
65	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
100,794	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT3; LHCALN3		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 216
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR4	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck prob	
413-414	Duration of back/neck prob recode 2	
56	01 Less than 3 months	
52	02 3 - 5 months	
177	03 6 - 12 months	
2,081	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
14	13 Unknown number of years	
34	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
101,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT4; LHCALN4		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 217
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR5	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fract/bone/joint inj	
415-416	Duration of fract/bone/joint inj rec 2	
85	01 Less than 3 months	
44	02 3 - 5 months	
115	03 6 - 12 months	
896	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
1	12 Unknown number of months	
8	13 Unknown number of years	
13	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT5; LHCALN5		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 218
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR6	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to otr injury	
417-418	Duration of otr injury recode 2	
41	01 Less than 3 months	
17	02 3 - 5 months	
48	03 6 - 12 months	
355	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
1	13 Unknown number of years	
10	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,005	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT6; LHCALN6		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 219
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR7	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart prob	
419-420	Duration of heart prob recode 2	
43	01 Less than 3 months	
29	02 3 - 5 months	
139	03 6 - 12 months	
1,617	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
15	13 Unknown number of years	
32	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
101,602	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT7; LHCALN7		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 220
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR8	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
421-422	Duration of stroke recode 2	
34	01 Less than 3 months	
23	02 3 - 5 months	
89	03 6 - 12 months	
422	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
3	13 Unknown number of years	
7	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT8; LHCALN8		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 221
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR9	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
423-424	Duration of hypertension recode 2	
22	01 Less than 3 months	
11	02 3 - 5 months	
54	03 6 - 12 months	
1,076	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
18	13 Unknown number of years	
38	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,258	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT9; LHCALN9		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 222
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR10	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
425-426	Duration of diabetes recode 2	
14	01 Less than 3 months	
12	02 3 - 5 months	
78	03 6 - 12 months	
986	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
6	13 Unknown number of years	
26	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,355	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT10; LHCALN10		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 223
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR11	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
427-428	Duration of lung/breath prob rec 2	
28	01 Less than 3 months	
14	02 3 - 5 months	
68	03 6 - 12 months	
986	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
9	13 Unknown number of years	
23	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,349	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT11; LHCALN11		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 224
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR12	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
429-430	Duration of cancer recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
21	02 3 - 5 months	
84	03 6 - 12 months	
298	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
1	12 Unknown number of months	
3	13 Unknown number of years	
6	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,043	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT12; LHCALN12		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 225
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR13	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
431-432	Duration of birth defect recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	133 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,344	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT13; LHCALN13

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Birth defects were all initially coded "since birth" and are coded here as person's age.

FHS - 226
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR14	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
433-434	Duration of mental retardation recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	200 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,275	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT14; LHCALN14		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 227
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR15	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to otr dev prob	
435-436	Duration of otr dev prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	156 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	5 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT15; LHCALN15		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 228
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR16	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
437-438	Duration of senility recode 2	
3	01 Less than 3 months	
5	02 3 - 5 months	
49	03 6 - 12 months	
220	04 More than 1 year	
1	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
8	13 Unknown number of years	
24	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,167	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT16; LHCALN16		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 229
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR17	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to dep/anx/emot prob	
439-440	Duration of dep/anx/emot prob recode 2	
19	01 Less than 3 months	
9	02 3 - 5 months	
73	03 6 - 12 months	
896	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
7	13 Unknown number of years	
27	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,446	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT17; LHCALN17		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 230
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR18	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
441-442	Duration of weight prob recode 2	
3	01 Less than 3 months	
2	02 3 - 5 months	
10	03 6 - 12 months	
232	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
4	13 Unknown number of years	
6	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,220	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT18; LHCALN18		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 231
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR19	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
443-444	Duration of missing limb/finger recode 2	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	3 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	55 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	3 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,407	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT19; LHCALN19		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 232
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR20	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
445-446	Duration of musculoskel prob recode 2	
11	01 Less than 3 months	
14	02 3 - 5 months	
72	03 6 - 12 months	
458	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
1	13 Unknown number of years	
19	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,902	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT20; LHCALN20		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 233
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR21	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
447-448	Duration of circulatory prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,298	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT21; LHCALN21		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 234
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR22	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
449-450	Duration of endocrine prob recode 2	
1	01 Less than 3 months	
3	02 3 - 5 months	
15	03 6 - 12 months	
104	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
0	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT22; LHCALN22		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 235
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR23	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
451-452	Duration of nervous sys prob recode 2	
7	01 Less than 3 months	
12	02 3 - 5 months	
23	03 6 - 12 months	
558	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
3	13 Unknown number of years	
10	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
102,864	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT23; LHCALN23
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHS - 236
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR24	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
453-454	Duration of digestive prob recode 2	
19	01 Less than 3 months	
6	02 3 - 5 months	
29	03 6 - 12 months	
181	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
6	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,236	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT24; LHCALN24		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 237
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR25	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
455-456	Duration of genitourinary prob recode 2	
11	01 Less than 3 months	
5	02 3 - 5 months	
26	03 6 - 12 months	
183	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
3	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,249	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT25; LHCALN25		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 238
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR26	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to skin prob	
457-458	Duration of skin prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	37 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,437	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT26; LHCALN26		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 239
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR27	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to blood prob	
459-460	Duration of blood prob recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	3 03 6 - 12 months	
	33 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	1 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,438	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT27; LHCALN27		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 240
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR28	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
461-462	Duration of benign tumor recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	1 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	28 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT28; LHCALN28		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 241
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR29	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
463-464	Duration of alcohol/drug prob recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,445	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT29; LHCALN29		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 242
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR30	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental prob	
465-466	Duration of otr mental prob recode 2	
	0 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	1 03 6 - 12 months	
	71 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	2 13 Unknown number of years	
	4 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,399	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT30; LHCALN30		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 243
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR31	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
467-468	Duration surgical after-effects recode 2	
32	01 Less than 3 months	
15	02 3 - 5 months	
11	03 6 - 12 months	
51	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
0	13 Unknown number of years	
3	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,365	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT31; LHCALN31		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 244
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR32	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
469-470	Duration of "old age" recode 2	
	01 Less than 3 months	
	02 3 - 5 months	
	03 6 - 12 months	
	04 More than 1 year	
	10 Unknown number of days	
	11 Unknown number of weeks	
	12 Unknown number of months	
	13 Unknown number of years	
	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,227	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT32; LHCALN32
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHS - 245
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR33	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
471-472	Duration of fatigue recode 2	
	2 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	5 03 6 - 12 months	
	27 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	1 13 Unknown number of years	
	2 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT33; LHCALN33
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHS - 246
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR34	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy	
473-474	Duration of pregnancy recode 2	
	4 01 Less than 3 months	
	5 02 3 - 5 months	
	13 03 6 - 12 months	
	0 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,455	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: LHCALT34; LHCALN34		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHS - 247
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR90	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other impair/prob(1)	
475-476	Duration of otr impair/prob(1) recode 2	
13	01 Less than 3 months	
6	02 3 - 5 months	
30	03 6 - 12 months	
199	04 More than 1 year	
0	10 Unknown number of days	
0	11 Unknown number of weeks	
0	12 Unknown number of months	
1	13 Unknown number of years	
5	99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT90; LHCALN90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHS - 248
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LAANTR91	How long {fill have/has}{person} had {fill condition}?	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other impair/prob(2)	
477-478	Duration of otr impair/prob(2) recode 2	
	1 01 Less than 3 months	
	0 02 3 - 5 months	
	0 03 6 - 12 months	
	2 04 More than 1 year	
	0 10 Unknown number of days	
	0 11 Unknown number of weeks	
	0 12 Unknown number of months	
	0 13 Unknown number of years	
	0 99 Unknown time with cond/impairment	
103,474	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LHCALT91; LHCALN91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHS - 249
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC1 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to vision problem	
479	Vision problem condition status	
82	1 Chronic	
2	2 Not chronic	
1	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,392	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCCNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC2 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to hearing problem	
480	Hearing problem condition status	
93	1 Chronic	
2	2 Not chronic	
4	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,378	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 250
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC3 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to speech problem	
481	Speech problem condition status	
342	1 Chronic	
9	2 Not chronic	
6	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,120	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR3
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCCNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC4 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to asthma/breath prob	
482	Asthma/breath prob condition status	
271	1 Chronic	
5	2 Not chronic	
2	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,199	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR4
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 251
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC5 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to birth defect	
483	Birth defect condition status	
129	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,348	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LCCNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC6 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to injury	
484	Injury condition status	
41	1 Chronic	
9	2 Not chronic	
1	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,426	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 252
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC7 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to mental retardation	
485	Mental retardation condition status	
98	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,379	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LCCNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC8 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other dev prob	
486	Otr dev prob condition status	
531	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,946	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 253
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC9 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other ment/emot/behav prob	
487	Otr mental/emot prob condition status	
542	1 Chronic	
8	2 Not chronic	
8	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,919	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR9
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCCNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC10 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to bone/joint prob	
488	Bone/joint prob condition status	
86	1 Chronic	
5	2 Not chronic	
1	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,385	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR10
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 254
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC11 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to epilepsy	
489	Epilepsy condition status	
57	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,420	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LCCNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE < 18 and LAHCC90 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other imp/prob(1)	
490	Otr imp/problem(1)condition status	
129	1 Chronic	
4	2 Not chronic	
2	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,342	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 255
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LCCNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE < 18 and LAHCC91 = 1	
	Person < 18 limited due to other imp/prob(2)	
491	Otr imp/problem(2) condition status	
	4 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
103,473	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LACNTR91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR1	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA1 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to vision problem	
492	Vision problem condition status	
	976 1 Chronic	
	14 2 Not chronic	
	19 9 Unknown if chronic	
102,468	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR1
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 256
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR2	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA2 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hearing problem	
493	Hearing problem condition status	
485	1 Chronic	
6	2 Not chronic	
50	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,936	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR2
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR3	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA3 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to arthritis/rheum	
494	Arthritis/rheum condition status	
2,683	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
100,794	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 257
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR4	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA4 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to back/neck problem	
495	Back/neck problem condition status	
2,324	1 Chronic	
56	2 Not chronic	
34	9 Unknown if chronic	
101,063	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR4
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR5	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA5 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fract/bone/joint injury	
496	Fract/bone/joint inj condition status	
1,063	1 Chronic	
85	2 Not chronic	
14	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR5
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 258
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR6	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA6 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other injury	
497	Otr injury condition status	
421	1 Chronic	
41	2 Not chronic	
10	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,005	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR6
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR7	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA7 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to heart problem	
498	Heart problem condition status	
1,875	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
101,602	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 259
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR8	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA8 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to stroke	
499	Stroke condition status	
578	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,899	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR9	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA9 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to hypertension	
500	Hypertension condition status	
1,219	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,258	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 260
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR10	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA10 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to diabetes	
501	Diabetes condition status	
1,122	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,355	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR11	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA11 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to lung/breath prob	
502	Lung/breath prob condition status	
1,077	1 Chronic	
28	2 Not chronic	
23	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,349	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR11
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 261
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR12	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA12 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to cancer	
503	Cancer condition status	
434	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,043	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR13	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA13 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to birth defect	
504	Birth defect condition status	
133	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,344	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 262
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR14	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA14 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to mental retardation	
505	Mental retardation condition status	
202	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,275	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR15	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA15 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other dev prob	
506	Otr dev prob condition status	
162	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,315	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 263
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR16	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA16 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to senility	
507	Senility condition status	
310	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,167	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR17	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA17 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to dep/anx/emot prob	
508	Dep/anx/emot prob condition status	
985	1 Chronic	
19	2 Not chronic	
27	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,446	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR17
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 264
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR18	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA18 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to weight prob	
509	Weight prob condition status	
248	1 Chronic	
3	2 Not chronic	
6	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,220	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR18
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR19	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA19 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to missing limb/finger	
510	Amputee condition status	
70	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,407	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

FHS - 265
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR20	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA20 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to musculoskeletal prob	
511	Musculoskeletal condition status	
545	1 Chronic	
11	2 Not chronic	
19	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,902	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR20
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR21	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA21 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to circulatory prob	
512	Circulatory condition status	
169	1 Chronic	
7	2 Not chronic	
3	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,298	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR21
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 266
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR22	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA22 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to endocrine prob	
513	Endocrine prob condition status	
122	1 Chronic	
1	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,354	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR22
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR23	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA23 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to nervous system prob	
514	Nervous sys prob condition status	
596	1 Chronic	
7	2 Not chronic	
10	9 Unknown if chronic	
102,864	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR23
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 267
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR24	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA24 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to digestive prob	
515	Digestive prob condition status	
216	1 Chronic	
19	2 Not chronic	
6	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,236	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR24
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR25	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA25 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to genitourinary prob	
516	Genitourinary prob condition status	
214	1 Chronic	
11	2 Not chronic	
3	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,249	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR25
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 268
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR26	Recode	
FHS Recode		
		AGE 18+ and LAHCA26 = 1
		Person 18+ limited due to skin prob
517		Skin prob condition status
	38	1 Chronic
	1	2 Not chronic
	1	9 Unknown if chronic
103,437		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAANTR26
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR27	Recode	
FHS Recode		
		AGE 18+ and LAHCA27 = 1
		Person 18+ limited due to blood prob
518		Blood prob condition status
	37	1 Chronic
	1	2 Not chronic
	1	9 Unknown if chronic
103,438		<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: LAANTR27
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 269
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR28	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA28 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to benign tumor	
519	Benign tumor condition status	
35	1 Chronic	
2	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR28
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR29	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA29 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to alcohol or drug prob	
520	Alcohol or drug prob condition status	
32	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,445	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR29
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 270
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR30	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA30 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other mental prob	
521	Otr mental prob condition status	
	74 1 Chronic	
	0 2 Not chronic	
	4 9 Unknown if chronic	
103,399	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR30
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LACNDR31	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA31 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to surgical after-effects	
522	Surgical after-effects condition status	
	77 1 Chronic	
	32 2 Not chronic	
	3 9 Unknown if chronic	
103,365	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR31
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 271
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR32	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA32 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to old age	
523	"Old age" condition status	
250	1 Chronic	
0	2 Not chronic	
0	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,227	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: *
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: *Considered chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR33	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA33 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to fatigue	
524	Fatigue condition status	
33	1 Chronic	
2	2 Not chronic	
2	9 Unknown if chronic	
103,440	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR33
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 272
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR34	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA34 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to pregnancy	
525	Pregnancy condition status	
	0 1 Chronic	
	22 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
103,455	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR34
 Recodes: *
 Keywords: None
 Notes: * Considered NOT chronic regardless of time with condition.

LACNDR90	Recode	
FHS Recode		
	AGE 18+ and LAHCA90 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other imp/prob(1)	
526	Otr imp/prob(1) condition status	
	236 1 Chronic	
	13 2 Not chronic	
	5 9 Unknown if chronic	
103,223	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR90
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

FHS - 273
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

LACNDR91	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE 18+ and LAHCA91 = 1	
	Person 18+ limited due to other imp/prob(2)	
527	Otr imp/prob(2) condition status	
	2 1 Chronic	
	1 2 Not chronic	
	0 9 Unknown if chronic	
103,474	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: LAANTR91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: Conditions lasting over 3 months are considered chronic.

LCONDRT	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = All and LA1Ar = 1	
	All persons reporting some limitation of activity	
528	Chronic cond rec for person with LA	
12,939	1 At least one condition causing LA is chronic	
277	2 No condition causing LA is chronic	
374	9 Unknown if any condition causing LA is chronic	
89,887	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: Child: LCCNDR1-11, LCCNDR90, LCCNDR91; Adult: LACNDR1-34, LACNDR90, LACNDR91
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHS - 274
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH STATUS AND LIMITATION OF ACTIVITY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/01/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
LACHRONR	Recode	
FHS Recode	AGE = ALL	
	Overall LA recode by chronic condition status	
529	Overall lim of activ recode by cond stat	
89,887	0 Not limited in any way (incl unk if limited)	
12,939	1 Limited; caused by at least one chronic cond	
277	2 Limited; not caused by chronic cond	
374	3 Limited; unk if cond causing LA is chronic	
Sources: LCONDRT; LA1AR		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		
PHSTAT	Would you say {person} health in general is very good, good, fair, or poor?	
FHS.310	AGE = All	
	All persons	
530	Reported health status	
37,918	1 Excellent	
30,900	2 Very good	
24,468	3 Good	
7,275	4 Fair	
2,378	5 Poor	
92	7 Refused	
320	8 Not ascertained	
126	9 Don't know	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
keywords: activity limitation; health status		
Notes: None		

FIJ - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY* - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PINJ3MR	Who was this?	
FIJ.020	AGE = All	
	All Persons	
531	Person injured during past 3 months	
2,794	1 Yes	
100,478	2 No	
78	7 Refused	
0	8 Not Ascertained	
127	9 Don't Know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was injured based on the value in variable INJCT.

*Questions in the Injury section of the 1997 NHIS have a recall period of the "last 3 months." In general, only 3 month estimates can be made from the variables in the Person file. However, an annual estimate can be calculated for variables INJCT and POICT by doing: (variable)(4)(WTFA).

FIJ - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
INJCT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode in the Injury Episode file	
532	Number of injury episodes	
2,671	1 1 injury episode	
108	2 2 injury episodes	
12	3 3 injury episodes	
3	4 4 injury episodes	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; times injured

Notes: This variable represents the number of injury episodes a person has in the Injury Episode File. It does NOT include poisoning episodes. The number of poisoning episodes a person has is found in variable POICT. Two persons were reported as having five injury episodes. Because the NHIS only collects detailed information on the four most recent injury episodes, we do not have information on the fifth injury episode.

FIJ - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS1CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
533	# of times injured by transportation	
2,387	0 None	
401	1 1 time	
4	2 2 times	
2	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; transportation

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS2CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
534	# of times injured by burn/scald	
	2,736 0 None	
	58 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fire; burn; scald

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS3CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
535	# of times injured by fall	
	0 None	
1,808	1 1 time	
946	2 2 times	
35	3 3 times	
4	4 4 times	
1	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; fall

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS4CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
536	# of times injured by overexertion	
	2,479 0 None	
	311 1 1 time	
	4 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; overexertion

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS5CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
537	# of times injured by being struck	
2,338	0 None	
447	1 1 time	
8	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
1	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; struck by

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS6CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
538	# of times injured by animal/insect	
2,736	0 None	
56	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; animal bite; insect bite

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS7CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
539	# of times injured by cut/pierce	
	2,559 0 None	
	232 1 1 time	
	3 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; cut; pierce

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS8CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
540	# of times injured by machinery	
2,739	0 None	
54	1 1 time	
1	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause; machinery

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
ECAUS9CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
541	# of times injured by other	
2,510	0 None	
279	1 1 time	
4	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: ECAUS

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cause

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT1CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
542	# times injured driving	
2,570	0 None	
222	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; driving

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT2CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
543	# times injured working at paid job	
2,244	0 None	
543	1 1 time	
7	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; paid job

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT3CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
544	# times injured working around house	
	0 None	
2,500	1 1 time	
286	2 2 times	
7	3 3 times	
1	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHAT3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; working; house

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT4CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
545	# times injured attending school	
	0 None	
2,708	1 1 time	
86	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHAT4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT5CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
546	# times injured doing unpaid work	
	0 None	
2,706	1 1 time	
87	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHAT5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; unpaid work

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT6CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
547	# times injured playing sports	
2,421	0 None	
365	1 1 time	
7	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sports

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 18
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT7CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
548	# times injured during leisure activity	
	2,164 0 None	
	610 1 1 time	
	19 2 2 times	
	1 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; leisure activity

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 19
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT8CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
549	# times injured resting, eating	
2,707	0 None	
85	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sleeping; resting; eating; drinking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT9CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
550	# times injured cooking	
	2,761 0 None	
	33 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; cooking

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 21
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT10CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
551	# times injured being cared for	
	2,763 0 None	
	31 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; being cared for

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHAT11CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
552	# times injured doing other things	
	2,301 0 None	
	477 1 1 time	
	15 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	1 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHAT11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 23
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER1CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
553	# times injured inside home	
	2,093 0 None	
	679 1 1 time	
	17 2 2 times	
	4 3 3 times	
	1 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER1

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER2CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
554	# times injured outside home	
	0 None	
2,286	1 1 time	
499	2 2 times	
9	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHER2

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; home

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER3CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
555	# times injured at school	
	0 None	
2,612	1 1 time	
180	2 2 times	
2	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHER3

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; school

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 26
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER4CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
556	# times injured at child care center	
	2,786 0 None	
	8 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER4

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; child care center; preschool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER5CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
557	# times injured in residential facility	
	2,771 0 None	
	23 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER5

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; residential institution

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 28
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER6CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
558	# times injured in health care facility	
	2,739 0 None	
	54 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	1 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER6

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; health care facility

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER7CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
559	# times injured on street/highway	
	2,403 0 None	
	384 1 1 time	
	7 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER7

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; street; highway

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER8CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
560	# times injured in parking lot	
	0 None	
2,731	1 1 time	
63	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHER8

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; parking lot

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 31
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER9CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
561	# times injured at sport facility	
	0 None	
2,598	1 1 time	
189	2 2 times	
7	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHER9

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; sport facility; athletic field; playground

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER10CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
562	# times injured at trade/service areas	
2,624	0 None	
168	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER10

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; service areas

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 33
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER11CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
563	# times injured on farm	
	0 None	
2,776	1 1 time	
17	2 2 times	
1	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHER11

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; farm

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER12CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
564	# times injured at park/recreation area	
	2,681 0 None	
	110 1 1 time	
	3 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER12

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; park; recreation area

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER13CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
565	# times injured at river/lake/ocean	
	2,770 0 None	
	24 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER13

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; river; lake; stream; ocean

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER14CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
566	# times injured at swimming pool	
	2,793 0 None	
	1 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER14

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; swimming pool

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER15CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
567	# times injured at construction area	
	0 None	
2,600	1 1 time	
191	2 2 times	
3	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
0	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
100,683		

Sources: WHER15

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; industrial; construction

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER16CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
568	# times injured in mine or quarry	
	2,788 0 None	
	6 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER16

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; mine; quarry

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER17CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
569	# times injured in otr public building	
	2,711 0 None	
	83 1 1 time	
	0 2 2 times	
	0 3 3 times	
	0 4 4 times	
	100,683 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER17

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury; public building

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 40
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
WHER18CT	Recode	
FIJ Recode		
	AGE = All and PINJ3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one injury episode during the past 3 months	
570	# times injured in other place	
2,654	0 None	
138	1 1 time	
2	2 2 times	
0	3 3 times	
0	4 4 times	
100,683	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: WHER18

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: Episode/person variable conversion: The original variable was an episode level variable and this edit converted it to a person level variable.

FIJ - 41
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INJURY - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PPOIS3MR	Who was this?	
FIJ.020	AGE = All	
	All Persons	
571	Person poisoned during past 3 months	
209	1 Yes	
103,106	2 No	
75	7 Refused	
0	8 Not Ascertained	
87	9 Don't Know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: injury

Notes: This variable represents whether or not a person was poisoned based on the value in variable POICT.

POICT	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = All and PPOIS3MR = 1	
	Persons who had at least one poisoning episode in the Poison Episode file	
572	Number of poison episodes	
199	1 1 poison episode	
5	2 2 poison episodes	
3	3 3 poison episodes	
2	4 4 poison episodes	
103,268	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: poison; times poisoned

Notes: This variable represents the number of poisoning episodes a person has in the Person File. In addition to poisoning episodes, this number may also include episodes resulting from allergic reaction/adverse effect to medication or other substance (POITPR21-4=07) and/or something else - NOT poisoning (POITPR21-4=08). This variable does NOT include injury episodes. The number of injury episodes a person has is found in variable INJCT.

FAU - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PDMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has medical care been delayed for {person} because of worry about the cost? (Do not include dental care)	
FAU.020	AGE = All	
	All persons	
573	Was med care delayed for - - (cost), 12m	
7,405	1 Yes	
95,803	2 No	
127	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
142	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; delayed care; cost worry

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PNMED12M	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {person} needed medical care, but did not get it because {person} couldn't afford it?	
FAU.040	AGE = All	
	All persons	
574	Did - - NOT get medical care (cost), 12m	
4,906	1 Yes	
98,285	2 No	
129	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
157	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: medical care; no care; afford care

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that dental care is excluded from this question.

FAU - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHOSPYR	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS was {person} a patient in a hospital OVERNIGHT? (Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room.) Remember to include any new mothers and/or babies who where hospitalized for the baby's birth.	
FAU.060	AGE = All	
	All persons	
575	Was - - in a hospital OVERNIGHT, 12m	
9,128	1 Yes	
94,075	2 No	
135	7 Refused	
2	8 Not ascertained	
137	9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HOSPNO	How many different times did {person} stay in any hospital overnight or longer DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.070	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in a hospital during past 12 months (excl. ER)	
576-578	Number of times in hosp overnight, 12m	
9,101	001-365 1-365 times	
5	997 Refused	
3	998 Not ascertained	
19	999 Don't know	
94,349	<Blank: Not in universe)	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HPNITE	Altogether how many nights was {person} in the hospital DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?	
FAU.110	AGE = All and PHOSPYR = 1	
	Persons who stayed overnight in hospital during past 12 months (excl ER)	
579-581	Number of nights in hospital, 12m	
8,825	001-365 1-365 nights	
7	997 Refused	
219	998 Not ascertained	
77	999 Don't know	
94,349	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hospital; overnight; hospital episodes

Notes: Question sequence implies that overnight stays in the emergency room are excluded from this question.

FAU - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHM2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional? (Do not include dental care) [exclude care received while an overnight patient in a hospital and exclude any baby born during interview week]	
FAU.130	AGE = All	
	All persons	
582	Did - - rec HOME care by hlth prof, 2 wk	
	970	1 Yes
	102,354	2 No
	92	7 Refused
	2	8 Not ascertained
	59	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FAU - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCHMN2W	How many home visits did {person} receive during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.140	AGE = All and PHCHM2W = 1	
	Persons who received care AT HOME from health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. dental care)	
583-584	Number of HOME visits by hlth prof, 2wk	
964	01-49 1-49 visits	
0	50 50+ visits	
0	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
6	99 Don't know	
102,507	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home care; health care visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that home care visits for a baby born during interview week and home visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	10/26/99
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPH2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} talk over the PHONE with a doctor, nurse, or other health care professional about a member of this family? Include phone calls for medical advice, prescriptions or test results, but do NOT include phone calls to make appointments. [exclude any baby born during interview week]	
FAU.160	AGE = All	
	All persons	
585	Did - - have a CALL to health prof, 2wk	
	6,954	1 Yes
	96,184	2 No
	117	7 Refused
	2	8 Not ascertained
	220	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that phone calls for dental care are excluded from this question. (3) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCPHN2W	During those 2 WEEKS, how many telephone calls were made about {person}?	
FAU.170	AGE = All and PHCPH2W = 1	
	Persons for whom a PHONE call was made to health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. call for appts)	
586-587	Number of PHONE calls to hlth prof, 2wk	
6,890	01-49	1-49 calls
1	50	50+ calls
3	97	Refused
0	98	Not ascertained
60	99	Don't know
96,523	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: telephone contacts

Notes: (1) Question sequence implies that phone calls about a baby born during interview week, calls about dental care, and calls for appointments are excluded from this question. (2) The question wording shown here is for Version 3.5 only. There was a slight modification from Version 3.1.

FAU - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDV2W	During those 2 WEEKS, did {person} see a doctor or other health care professional at a doctor's OFFICE, a clinic, an emergency room, or some other place? (Do not include times during an overnight hospital stay) [exclude any baby born during interview week]	
FAU.190	AGE = All	
	All persons	
588	Did - - see hlth prof in office etc, 2wk	
	14,318	1 Yes
	88,851	2 No
	127	7 Refused
	2	8 Not ascertained
	179	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: (1) Family/person variable conversion. (2) Question sequence implies that visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PHCDVN2W	How many times did {person} visit a doctor or other health care professional during those 2 WEEKS?	
FAU.200	AGE = All and PHCDV2W = 1	
	Persons who had a visit to a health care professional during past 2 weeks (excl. visits during an overnight hosp stay)	
589-590	Number of times VISITED hlth prof, 2wk	
14,276	01-49 1-49 times	
0	50 50+ times	
2	97 Refused	
0	98 Not ascertained	
40	99 Don't know	
89,159	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; office visits; ER visits; clinic visits

Notes: Question sequence implies that visits for a baby born during interview week, visits during an overnight hospital stay, and visits for dental care are excluded from this question.

FAU - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH CARE ACCESS AND UTILIZATION - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 10/26/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
Freq.	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
P10DVYR	During the past 12 MONTHS did {person} receive care from doctors or other health care professionals 10 or more times?	
FAU.220	AGE = All	
	All persons	
591	Did - - receive care 10+ times, 12m	
	9,921	1 Yes
	93,132	2 No
	127	7 Refused
	2	8 Not ascertained
	295	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: doctor visits; health care visits; 10+ visits

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FHI - 1
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PHICOV	Who has coverage?	
FHI.060*	AGE = all	
	All persons	
592	Does - - have health care coverage?	
86,119	1 Yes	
17,120	2 No	
150	7 Refused	
8	8 Not ascertained	
80	9 Don't know	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.020. Caution with use of this variable see cover sheet for details.

HIKINDA	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
593	Private hlth ins from employer or work	
61,271	1 Mentioned	
23,819	2 Not mentioned	
66	7 Refused	
885	8 Not ascertained	
78	9 Don't know	
17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: PRIVATE
Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDB	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
594	Private hlth ins purchased directly	
	7,499	1 Mentioned
	77,591	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDC	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
595	Medicare	
12,126	1	Mentioned
72,964	2	Not mentioned
66	7	Refused
885	8	Not ascertained
78	9	Don't know
17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICARE

Keywords: Medicare

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDD	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
596	Medi-Gap	
	449	1 Mentioned
	84,641	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: PRIVATE

Keywords: Private health insurance;

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDE	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
597	Medicaid	
	10,678	1 Mentioned
	74,412	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: MEDICAID

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDF	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
598	Military hlth care/VA	
	1,011	1 Mentioned
	84,079	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: Military; VA

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDG	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
599	CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA	
1,559	1	Mentioned
83,531	2	Not mentioned
66	7	Refused
885	8	Not ascertained
78	9	Don't know
17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: MILITARY

Keywords: CHAMPUS; TRICARE; CHAMP-VA

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDH	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
600	Indian Health Service	
	214	1 Mentioned
	84,876	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: IHS

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDI	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
601	State-sponsored health plan	
	1,050	1 Mentioned
	84,040	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERPUB

Keywords: Other public health coverage

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HIKINDJ	What kind of health insurance or health care coverage does - - have? EXCLUDE private plans that only provide extra cash while hospitalized or pay for only one type of service (nursing home care, accidents, or dental care)	
FHI.070*	AGE = all and PHICOV (edited) =1	
	all persons who are covered by some type of health care plan	
602	Other government program	
	569	1 Mentioned
	84,521	2 Not mentioned
	66	7 Refused
	885	8 Not ascertained
	78	9 Don't know
	17,358	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: OTHERGOV

Keywords: Other government health programs

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. Caution with use of this variable. See cover sheet for details. The 'not ascertained' category includes approximately 900 persons who indicated in PHICOV that they have health insurance coverage, but did not indicate what type of coverage they had in HIKIND.

FHI - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MEDICARE

FHI.070*

AGE = all

All persons

603

Medicare coverage recode

12,126	1 Yes, information
51	2 Yes, but no information
90,033	3 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDC

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicare; Insurance

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The Medicare recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MCPART
 FHI.090

AGE = All and (MEDICARE = 1 or MEDICARE = 2)

All persons with Medicare

604

Type of Medicare coverage

501	1 Part A - Hospital Only
207	2 Part B - Medical Only
8,830	3 Both Part A and Part B
2,454	4 Card Not Available
55	7 Refused
67	8 Not ascertained
63	9 Don't know
91,300	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicare
 Notes: None

FHI - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MCHMO	Is - - signed up with an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? (With an HMO, you must generally receive care from HMO doctors, otherwise the expense is not covered unless you were referred by the HMO of there was a medical emergency.)	
FHI.100	AGE = All and (MCPART= 2 or MCPART = 3 or MCPART = 4 or MCPART = 7 or MCPART = 8 or MCPART = 9)	
	All persons with Medicare who have signed up for part B coverage or for who it is unknown if they have signed up for Part B coverage	
605	Is - - signed up with an HMO?	
	1,994	1 Yes
	9,340	2 No
	39	7 Refused
	68	8 Not ascertained
	235	9 Don't know
	91,801	<Blank: Not in universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Medicare		
Notes: None		

FHI - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MEDICAID

FHI.070*

AGE = All

All persons

606

Medicaid coverage recode

10,678	1 Yes, information
96	2 Yes, but no information
91,436	3 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDE

Recodes: None

Keywords: Medicaid

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The Medicaid recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MACHMD	The next questions are about Medicaid coverage. In this State it is also called (state name). - - is listed as having Medicaid coverage. Can - - go to ANY doctor who will accept Medicaid or MUST you/he/she choose from a book or list of doctors or is a doctor assigned?	
FHI.120	AGE = All and (MEDICAID=1 or MEDICAID=2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
607	Any doc, choose from list, doc assigned	
	6,430	1 Any doctor
	2,734	2 Select from a book/list
	1,218	3 Doctor is assigned
	11	7 Refused
	105	8 Not ascertained
	276	9 Don't know
	92,703	<Blank: Not in universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Medicaid		
Notes: None		

FHI - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MAPCMD	Is - - required to sign up with a certain primary care doctor, group of doctors, or certain clinic which - - must go for all of - - 's routine care?	
FHI.140	AGE= all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
608	Primary care physician for routine care	
4,393	1 Yes	
5,902	2 No	
9	7 Refused	
106	8 Not ascertained	
364	9 Don't know	
92,703	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Medicaid
 Notes: None

FHI - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MAREF	If - - needs to go to a different doctor or place for special care does - - need approval or a referral?	
FHI.150	AGE = all and (MEDICAID = 1 or MEDICAID = 2)	
	All persons with Medicaid coverage	
609	Need a referral for special care	
	5,565	1 Yes
	4,447	2 No
	11	7 Refused
	106	8 Not ascertained
	645	9 Don't know
	92,703	<Blank: Not in universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Medicaid		
Notes: None		

FHI - 18
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PRIVATE
 FHI.070*

AGE = All

All persons

610

Private health insurance coverage recode

65,994	1 Yes, information
1,451	2 Yes, but no information
34,765	3 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDA, HIKINDB, HIKINDD,

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance coverage

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The PRIVATE recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 19
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HITYPE1
FHI.160*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with private health insurance plans

611-612	Name of plan (Plan 1)
65,559	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
1,397	98 Not ascertained
454	99 Unknown
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service
Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.172, FHI.175, and FHI.178.
These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM1	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?
---------	--

FHI.200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2)

All persons with private health insurance

613	Plan in whose name (Plan 1)
31,539	1 In own name
33,508	2 Someone else in family
2,226	3 Person not in household
47	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
90	9 Don't know
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder
Notes: None

FHI - 20
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK1	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
614	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 1)	
56,979	1 Employer	
1,711	2 Union	
418	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
1,150	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
6,960	5 No	
25	7 Refused	
57	8 Not ascertained	
110	9 Don't know	
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer		
Notes: None		

FHI - 21
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY11	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
615	Paid for by self or family (Plan 1)	
49,470	1	Mentioned
16,654	2	Not mentioned
98	7	Refused
57	8	Not ascertained
1,131	9	Don't know
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

PLNPAY21	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
616	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 1)	
52,581	1	Mentioned
13,543	2	Not mentioned
98	7	Refused
57	8	Not ascertained
1,131	9	Don't know
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

FHI - 22
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY31	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220		
	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
617	Paid by someone outside household Plan 1	
	717 1 Mentioned	
	65,407 2 Not mentioned	
	98 7 Refused	
	57 8 Not ascertained	
	1,131 9 Don't know	
	36,067 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

PLNPAY41	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220		
	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
618	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 1)	
	299 1 Mentioned	
	65,825 2 Not mentioned	
	98 7 Refused	
	57 8 Not ascertained	
	1,131 9 Don't know	
	36,067 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: None
 Notes: None

FHI - 23
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PLNPAY51	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
619	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 1)	
62	1	Mentioned
66,062	2	Not mentioned
98	7	Refused
57	8	Not ascertained
1,131	9	Don't know
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

PLNPAY61	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with private health insurance	
620	Paid for by government program (Plan 1)	
172	1	Mentioned
65,952	2	Not mentioned
98	7	Refused
57	8	Not ascertained
1,131	9	Don't know
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: None
Notes: None

FHI - 24
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HICOST1	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and ((PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and PLNPAY11 = 1)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan paid by self or family	
621	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 1)	
12,523	1 Less than \$500	
11,830	2 \$500-\$999	
12,253	3 \$1,000-\$1,999	
4,211	4 \$2,000-\$2,999	
3,595	5 \$3,000 or more	
263	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
4,794	9 Don't know	
54,007	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: Premiums
 Notes: None

FHI - 25
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD1	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least one private health insurance plan	
622	Type of plan (Plan 1)	
28,274	1 HMO/IPA	
12,562	2 PPO	
23,685	3 Other	
92	7 Refused	
58	8 Not ascertained	
2,739	9 Don't know	
36,067	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA

Notes: None

FHI - 26
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HITYPE2
 FHI.172*

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

623-624

Name of plan (Plan 2)

3,376	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
68	98 Not ascertained
55	99 Unknown
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.175, and FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM2

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI.200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE=2) and HITYPE2 ne bl

All persons with at least two private health insurance plans

625

Plan in whose name (Plan 2)

1,557	1 In own name
1,753	2 Someone else in family
180	3 Person not in household
2	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
7	9 Don't know
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 27
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK2	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with private health insurance with at least two plans	
626	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 2)	
2,749	1 Employer	
200	2 Union	
34	3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
28	4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
456	5 No	
0	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
7	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 28
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY12	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
627	Paid for by self or family (Plan 2)	
2,154	1 Mentioned	
1,244	2 Not mentioned	
1	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
75	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 29
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY22	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
628	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 2)	
2,583	1 Mentioned	
815	2 Not mentioned	
1	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
75	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 30
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY32	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
629	Paid by someone outside household Plan 2	
50	1 Mentioned	
3,348	2 Not mentioned	
1	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
75	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 31
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY42	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
630	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 2)	
8	1 Mentioned	
3,390	2 Not mentioned	
1	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
75	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 32
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY52	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
631	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 2)	
8	1 Mentioned	
3,390	2 Not mentioned	
1	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
75	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 33
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY62	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
632	Paid for by government program (Plan 2)	
61	1 Mentioned	
3,337	2 Not mentioned	
1	7 Refused	
25	8 Not ascertained	
75	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 34
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HICOST2	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl and PLNPAY12 = 1	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans paid for by self or family	
633	Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 2)	
	923	1 Less than \$500
	566	2 \$500-\$999
	306	3 \$1,000-\$1,999
	84	4 \$2,000-\$2,999
	46	5 \$3,000 or more
	8	7 Refused
	2	8 Not ascertained
	219	9 Don't know
	101,323	<Blank: Not in universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Premiums		
Notes: None		

FHI - 35
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD2	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE2 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two health insurance plans	
634	Type of plan (Plan 2)	
1,072	1 HMO/IPA	
578	2 PPO	
1,645	3 Other	
1	7 Refused	
27	8 Not ascertained	
176	9 Don't know	
99,978	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA		
Notes: None		

FHI - 36
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HITYPE3	What is the name of the next plan?/What is the name of the next plan?	
FHI.175*	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans	
635-636	Name of plan (Plan 3)	
	84 01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix	
	2 98 Not ascertained	
	1 99 Unknown	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: *Plan names may also be located in FHI.178. These plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

FHI - 37
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHONAM3	Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?	
FHI200	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE= 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
637	Plan in whose name (Plan 3)	
	39	1 In own name
	40	2 Someone else in family
	8	3 Person not in household
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	0	9 Don't know
	103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: None

FHI - 38
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK3	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2 and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with private health insurance with at least three plans	
638	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 3)	
	37 1 Employer	
	21 2 Union	
	3 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	24 5 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	1 9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: None

FHI - 39
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY13	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
639	Paid for by self or family (Plan 3)	
43	1 Mentioned	
40	2 Not mentioned	
0	7 Refused	
1	8 Not ascertained	
3	9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 40
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY23	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
640	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 3)	
	51 1 Mentioned	
	32 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 41
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY33	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
641	Paid by someone outside household Plan 3	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	83 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 42
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY43	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
642	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	83 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 43
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY53	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
643	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 3)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	83 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 44
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY63	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least two private health insurance plans	
644	Paid for by government program (Plan 3)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
103,390	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 45
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Freq.	Value / Value Labels
HICOST3	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl and PLNPAY13	
	All persons with at least three private health insurance plans paid for self or family	
645	Out-of-pocket premium cost (Plan 3)	
	23	1 Less than \$500
	14	2 \$500-\$999
	1	3 \$1,000-\$1,999
	0	4 \$2,000-\$2,999
	0	5 \$3,000 or more
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	5	9 Don't know
	103,434	<Blank: Not in universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Premiums		
Notes: None		

FHI - 46
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD3	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE3 ne bl	
	All persons with at least three health insurance plans	
646	Type of plan (Plan 3)	
	19 1 HMO/IPA	
	8 2 PPO	
	56 3 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	1 8 Not ascertained	
	3 9 Don't know	
	103,390 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA

Notes: None

FHI - 47
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

HITYPE4
FHI.178

AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2)

All persons with at least four private health insurance plans

647-648

Name of plan (Plan 4)

5	01-92 Refer to Health Insurance Plan Appendix
0	98 Not ascertained
0	99 Unknown
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private hlth insurance; Managed care; HMO; PPO; POS; Fee-for-Service

Notes: The plan names are coded to a plan type which is found in the Health Insurance Plan Appendix.

WHONAM4

Health Insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered. That person is called the policyholder. In whose name is this plan?

FHI200

AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl

All persons with four private health insurance plans

649

Plan in whose name (Plan 4)

3	1 In own name
1	2 Someone else in family
1	3 Person not in household
0	7 Refused
0	8 Not ascertained
0	9 Don't know
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Policyholder

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 48
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNWRK4	Was this plan originally obtained through the workplace, such as through a present or former employer or union?	
FHI.210	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 and PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with private health insurance with at least four plans	
650	Originally thrgh work or union (Plan 4)	
	1 1 Employer	
	0 2 Union	
	0 3 Through work, but DK if employer or union	
	0 4 Through work, self-employ or prof assoc	
	4 5 No	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Private health insurance; Union; Workplace; Employer

Notes: Information for this variable is collected on a plan basis

FHI - 49
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY14	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans	
651	Paid for by self or family (Plan 4)	
	1 Mentioned	
	2 Not mentioned	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 50
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY24	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans	
652	Paid for by employer or union (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	5 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 51
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY34	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans	
653	Paid by someone outside household Plan 4	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	5 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 52
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY44	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans	
654	Paid for by Medicare (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	5 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 53
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY54	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans	
655	Paid for by Medicaid (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	5 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 54
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNPAY64	Who pays for this health insurance plan?	
FHI.220	AGE = All and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with at least 4 private health insurance plans	
656	Paid for by government program (Plan 4)	
	0 1 Mentioned	
	5 2 Not mentioned	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FHI - 55
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HICOST4	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, how much did {you/your family} spend for health insurance premiums for {plan name} " Please include payroll deductions for premiums.	
FHI.230	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl and PLNPAY14 = 1	
	All persons with at four private health insurance plans paid for by self or family	
657	Out-of-pocket premium cost(Plan 4)	
	4	1 Less than \$500
	0	2 \$500-\$999
	1	3 \$1,000-\$1,999
	0	4 \$2,000-\$2,999
	0	5 \$3,000 or more
	0	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	0	9 Don't know
	103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Premiums		
Notes: None		

FHI - 56
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PLNMGD4	Is {plan name} an HMO (Health Maintenance Organization), and IPA (Individual Practice Association), or is it some other kind of plan?	
FHI.240	AGE = all and (PRIVATE = 1 or PRIVATE = 2) and HITYPE4 ne bl	
	All persons with four health insurance plans	
658	Type of plan (Plan 4)	
	1 1 HMO/IPA	
	0 2 PPO	
	4 3 Other	
	0 7 Refused	
	0 8 Not ascertained	
	0 9 Don't know	
103,472	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Managed Care; HMO; PPO; IPA

Notes: None

FHI - 57
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

IHS

FHI.070*

AGE = All

All persons

659

Indian Health Service Recode

216	1 Yes
101,994	2 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDH

Recodes: None

Keywords: Indian Health Service

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The IHS recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 58
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

MILITARY
 FHI.070*

AGE = All

All persons

660

Military coverage recode

906	1 Yes, Military/VA only
1,472	2 Yes, CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA only
133	3 Yes Both Military/VA + CHAMPUS/TRICARE/CHAMP-VA
1	4 Yes unknown type
99,698	5 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDF and HIKINDG

Recodes: None

Keywords: Military; CHAMPUS; VA; TRICARE; Insurance

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The MILITARY recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 59
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

OTHERPUB

FHI.070*

AGE = All

all persons

661

Other State-Sponsored Health Plan Recode

1,050	1 Yes
101,160	2 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDI

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other State-sponsored Health Plan

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The OTHERPUB recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 60
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

OTHERGOV

FHI.070*

AGE = All

all persons

662

Other government programs Recode

569	1 Yes
101,641	2 No
216	7 Refused
893	8 Not ascertained
158	9 Don't know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: HIKINDJ

Recodes: None

Keywords: Other government programs; health care overage

Notes: *In version 3.1 question number is FHI.030. The OTHERGOV recode is based on responses to FHI.070 as well as responses to FHI.160, FHI.172, FHI.175, FHI.178 and FHI.280.

FHI - 61
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HILAST	About how long has it been since {subjects name} last had health care coverage?	
FHI.270	AGE = All and (HICHECK=2 or HICHECK=7 or HICHECK=9)	
	all persons without health insurance coverage	
663	How long since last had hlth coverage	
2,292	1 6 months or less	
1,333	2 More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago	
2,663	3 More than 1 year, but not more than 3 years ago	
4,598	4 More than 3 years	
5,300	5 Never	
205	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
537	9 Don't know	
86,549	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 62
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP1	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
664	Lost job or changed employers	
2,105	1 Mentioned	
4,137	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 63
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP2	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
665	Spouse/parent lost job or chgd employers	
796	1 Mentioned	
5,446	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 64
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP3	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
666	Divorce/separate/death spouse or parent	
208	1 Mentioned	
6,034	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 65
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP4	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
667	Ineligible because of age/left school	
740	1 Mentioned	
5,502	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 66
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP5	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
668	Employer stopped offering coverage	
105	1 Mentioned	
6,137	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 67
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP6	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
669	Cut back to part-time/became temp employ	
111	1 Mentioned	
6,131	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 68
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP7	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
670	Benefits from employer ran out	
110	1 Mentioned	
6,132	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 69
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP8	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
671	Couldn't afford to pay premiums	
1,147	1 Mentioned	
5,095	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 70
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP9	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
672	Insurance plan raised cost of premiums	
76	1 Mentioned	
6,166	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 71
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP10	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
673	Insurance company refused coverage	
87	1 Mentioned	
6,155	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 72
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP11	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
674	Other	
488	1 Mentioned	
5,754	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: Responses to this category which fit into already existing categories or the new Medicaid categories were reassigned to the appropriate category		

FHI - 73
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP12	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
675	Medicaid/Medical stopped after pregnancy	
131	1 Mentioned	
6,111	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured; Medicaid

Notes: This is a new Medicaid category which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 74
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP13	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
676	Lost Medicaid/Medical,new job/inc income	
230	1 Mentioned	
6,012	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured; Medicaid

Notes: This is a new Medicaid category which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 75
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HISTOP14	Which of these are reasons {you/subject name} stopped being covered by health insurance?	
FHI.280	AGE = All and HILAST = 1,2,3 (edited)	
	All persons without health insurance coverage for less than 3 years	
677	Lost Medicaid (other)	
641	1 Mentioned	
5,601	2 Not mentioned	
10	7 Refused	
0	8 Not ascertained	
36	9 Don't know	
97,189	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured; Medicaid

Notes: This is a new Medicaid category which did not appear on the original questionnaire

FHI - 76
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when {subject name} did NOT have ANY health insurance coverage?	
FHI.300	AGE = All and (PHICOV = 1 and NOWAF ne 1)	
	all persons with health insurance excluding persons in military families	
678	No hlth coverage during past 12 months	
4,319	1 Yes	
80,425	2 No	
81	7 Refused	
67	8 Not ascertained	
218	9 Don't Know	
18,367	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Uninsured

Notes: For this edit, NOWAF was transferred on to all family member records for those families with a person in the military. On this file, NOWAF is only on the person actually in the military.

FHI - 77
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HINOTMYR	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject name} without coverage?	
FHI.310	all persons with HINOTYR=1	
	all persons who currently have health insurance who did not have health insurance/coverage in the PAST 12 months	
679-680	Months without coverage in past 12 month	
4,247	01-12 1-12 months	
4	97 Refused	
1	98 Not ascertained	
67	99 Don't know	
99,158	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: Uninsured		
Notes: None		

FHI - 78
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON HEALTH INSURANCE - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HCSPFYR	During the PAST 12 MONTHS, about how much did {you/your family} spend for medical care, including dental care? Do NOT include the cost of health insurance premiums, over the counter remedies, or any costs for which you expect to be reimbursed.	
FHI.320	all	
	all persons	
681	Amount family spent for medical care	
12,341	0	Zero
46,060	1	Less than \$500
29,070	2	\$500-\$1,999
6,423	3	\$2,000-\$2,999
3,058	4	\$3,000-\$4,999
2,598	5	\$5,000 or more
753	7	Refused
21	8	Not ascertained
3,153	9	Don't Know
0	<Blank: Not in universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

FSD - 1
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

USBORN_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
682	Was - - born in U.S.	
87,981	1 Yes	
14,664	2 No	
399	7 Refused	
323	8 Not ascertained	
110	9 Don't know	

Sources: BORNCODE

Recodes: None

Keywords: immigrate; foreign-born; U.S. born

Notes: Category 1 includes persons born in the 50 U.S. states; persons born in Puerto Rico, Guam, and other outlying territories of the U.S. are included in category 2.

HEADST	Is {person} now attending Head Start?
FSD.006	AGE < = 6
	Persons 6 years or younger
683	Now attending Head Start
931	1 Yes
10,727	2 No
32	7 Refused
71	8 Not ascertained
16	9 Don't know
91,700	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: attending head start

Notes: None

FSD - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HEADSTEV	Has {person} ever attended Head Start?	
FSD.007	AGE < = 6 and HEADST = 2,7,8,9	
	Persons 6 years or younger: NOT currently attending Head Start; Ref/NA/DK attending Head Start	
684	Ever attended Head Start	
709	1 Yes	
9,996	2 No	
33	7 Refused	
71	8 Not Ascertained	
37	9 Don't know	
92,631	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ever attended head start

Notes: None

FSD - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC	What is the HIGHEST level of school {person} {have/has} completed or the highest degree {person} {have/has} received? Please tell me the number from the card. Enter highest level of school:	
FSD.010	AGE = All	
	All persons	
685-686	Highest level of school completed	
	4,016	00 Never attended/ kindergarten only
	31,127	01-11 Grades 1 - 11
	2,310	12 12th grade, no diploma
	20,188	13 HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE
	1,885	14 GED or equivalent
	13,377	15 Some college, no degree
	4,037	16 AA degree: technical or vocational
	1,874	17 AA degree: academic program
	9,467	18 Bachelor's degree (BA, AB, BS, BBA)
	3,440	19 Master's degree (MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MBA)
	809	20 Professional degree (MD, DDS, DVM, JD)
	589	21 Doctoral degree (PhD, EdD)
	8,193	96 Child under 5 years old
	1,005	97 Refused
	349	98 Not Ascertained
	811	99 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained."

FSD - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
EDUC_R1	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
687-688	Education Recode	
23,744	01 Less/equal to 8th grade	
13,709	02 9-12th grade, no high school diploma	
20,188	03 High school graduate	
1,885	04 GED recipient	
13,377	05 Some college, no degree	
4,037	06 AA degree, technical or vocational	
1,874	07 AA degree, academic program	
9,467	08 Bachelor's degree (BA, BS, AB, BBA)	
4,838	09 Master's, professional, or doctoral degree	
8,193	96 Child under 5 years of age	
1,005	97 Refused	
349	98 Not ascertained	
811	99 Don't know	

Sources: EDUC

Recodes: None

Keywords: education; level of education completed; education credentials

Notes: A consistency check between age and years of education was carried out for respondents aged 5-17. Unlikely education values (e.g., a 17-year-old with a college degree) were reclassified as "Not ascertained" on EDUC and EDUC_R1.

FSD - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
MILTRYDS	{Person} ever been honorably discharged from active duty in the U.S. Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corp, or Coast Guard?	
FSD.041	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
689	Ever honorably discharged (active duty)	
	8,734	1 Yes
	64,482	2 No
	319	7 Refused
	0	8 Not ascertained
	150	9 Don't know
	29,792	<Blank: Not in Universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: honorably discharged; armed forces; discharged from active duty

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FSD - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
DOINGLW	Which of the following {were/was} {person} doing LAST WEEK?	
FSD.050	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
690	What was - - doing last week?	
45,225	1 Working at a job or business	
1,827	2 With a job or business but not at work	
1,711	3 Looking for work	
24,372	4 Not working at a job or business	
263	7 Refused	
185	8 Not ascertained	
102	9 Don't know	
29,792	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: working; not working; looking for work

Notes: Editing procedures have reconciled inconsistencies between DOINGLW and WRKCOR for sample adults only. No such correction is possible for non-sample adults. Data captured in this variable has not been reconciled with other variables of the same subject matter within other sections of the instrument.

FSD - 7
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKHRS	How many hours did {person} work LAST WEEK at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.070	AGE 18+ and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLW = 1]	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week	
691-692	Total hours worked LAST week (all jobs)	
44,002	01-94 1-94 hours	
136	95 95+ hours	
234	97 Refused	
143	98 Not ascertained	
710	99 Don't know	
58,252	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: total hours worked last week		
Notes: None		

FSD - 8
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKFTALL	{Do/Does} {person} USUALLY work 35 hours or more per week in total at ALL jobs or businesses?	
FSD.080	AGE 18+ and [WRKHRS = 01-34, 97,98,99]	
	Persons 18+: working last week but < 35 hrs; Ref/NA/DK hours worked last week but working last week	
693	Does - - usually work full time	
2,916	1 Yes	
6,277	2 No	
88	7 Refused	
85	8 Not ascertained	
195	9 Don't know	
93,916	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: usual work hours; hours per week

Notes: None

FSD - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WHYNOWRK	What is the main reason {person} did not work [or have a job or business] last week?	
FSD.090	AGE = 18+ and [(DOINGLW = 2,7,8,9 and WRKLW = 2) or DOINGLW = 4]	
	Persons 18+: with a job or business but did not work last week; did not work at a job or business last week	
694	Main reason for not working last week	
	1 Keeping house	
	2 Going to school	
	3 Retired	
	4 Unable to work for health reasons	
	5 On layoff	
	6 Other	
	7 Refused	
	8 Not Ascertained	
	9 Don't know	
	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None
 Recodes: None
 Keywords: not working; reason for not working
 Notes: None

FSD - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKLYR	Did {person} work for pay at any time in {last year in 4 digit format}?	
FSD.100	AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW = 2,3,4,7,8,9	
	Persons 18+: with job or business but not at work last week; looking for work last week; not working at a job or business last week; Ref/NA/DK doing last week	
695	Did - - work for pay in last year	
6,963	1 Yes	
20,805	2 No	
309	7 Refused	
235	8 Not ascertained	
148	9 Don't know	
75,017	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: work last year; work for pay

Notes: None

FSD - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
WRKMYR	How many months in {last year in 4 digit format} did {person} have at least one job or business?	
FSD.110	AGE = 18+ and [DOINGLW = 1 or WRKLYR = 1]	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year	
696-697	Months in {last yr} person had 1+ jobs	
51,261	01-12 1-12 months	
147	97 Refused	
309	98 Not ascertained	
471	99 Don't know	
51,289	<Blank: Not in Universe>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: months worked; months with one job		
Notes: None		

FSD - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 07/13/99
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
ERNYR_P	Recode	
FSD Recode	AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW = 1 OR WRKLYR = 1	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; did not work last week but worked for pay last year	
698-699	{Person's} total earnings in 1996	
4,943	01 \$1-\$4999	
4,145	02 \$5000-\$9999	
4,676	03 \$10000-\$14999	
4,233	04 \$15000-\$19999	
4,298	05 \$20000-\$24999	
6,567	06 \$25000-\$34999	
4,239	07 \$35000-\$44999	
2,544	08 \$45000-\$54999	
1,401	09 \$55000-\$64999	
727	10 \$65000-\$74999	
1,721	11 \$75000 and over	
7,083	97 Refused	
28	98 Not ascertained	
5,583	99 Don't know	
51,289	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: ERNYR

Recodes: None

Keywords: income earned; last year's earnings

Notes: None

FSD - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SOCIO-DEMOGRAPHIC - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	07/13/99
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
HIEMPOF	Was health insurance offered to {person} through {your/his/her} workplace?	
FSD.130	AGE = 18+ and DOINGLW = 1 or 2	
	Persons 18+: working at a job or business last week; with a job or business but NOT at work last week	
700	Was health ins offered thru workplace?	
	31,638 1 Yes	
	14,705 2 No	
	108 7 Refused	
	131 8 Not ascertained	
	470 9 Don't know	
	56,425 <Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: health insurance; employer offered health coverage

Notes: None

FIN - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSAL	Did {person 18+} receive income in {last year} from...Wages and Salaries?	
FIN.040	AGE = 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
701	Did - - rec inc from wage/sal (last CY)	
47,674	1 Yes	
25,291	2 No	
518	7 Refused	
88	8 Not ascertained	
114	9 Don't know	
29,792	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; wage; salary

Notes: Family/person variable conversion; refer to ERNYR, FSD.120, for another family-level question which asks about earnings before taxes.

FIN - 2
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSEINC	Did {person 18+} receive income from self-employment, including business and farm income?	
FIN.060	AGE 18+	
	Persons 18+ years	
702	Did - - rec inc from self-employ	
6,554	1 Yes	
66,289	2 No	
630	7 Refused	
94	8 Not ascertained	
118	9 Don't know	
29,792	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; self-employment; business; farm

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 3
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/03/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSSRR	Did {person} receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement (in last year)?	
FIN.080	AGE = All	
	All persons	
703	Did - - rec Soc Sec, RR ret (last CY)	
	13,033 1 Yes	
	89,348 2 No	
	777 7 Refused	
	119 8 Not ascertained	
	200 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; railroad retirement; pensions

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

PPENS	Did {person} receive income from... pensions from other sources?
FIN.100	AGE = All
	All persons
704	Did - - rec inc from other pensions
	6,682 1 Yes
	95,434 2 No
	934 7 Refused
	122 8 Not ascertained
	305 9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; pensions; retirement

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 4
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSSI	Did {person} receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)?	
FIN.120	AGE = All	
	All persons	
705	Did - - rec inc from SSI	
	1 Yes	2,509
	2 No	99,836
	7 Refused	733
	8 Not ascertained	141
	9 Don't know	258

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

PSSDI	Did {person} receive income from... Social Security Disability Insurance?
FIN.140	AGE = All
	All persons
706	Did -- rec inc from SSDI
1,892	1 Yes
89,522	2 No
11,073	3 Ineligible due to age (65+)
620	7 Refused
135	8 Not ascertained
235	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; ssdi; disability

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 5
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/03/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PAFDC	Did {person} receive income from Welfare, Aid for Families with Dependent Children, or General Assistance?	
FIN.160	AGE = All	
	All persons	
707	Did - - rec inc from Wel/AFDC/Gen Assist	
	5,256 1 Yes	
	97,072 2 No	
	752 7 Refused	
	152 8 Not ascertained	
	245 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; welfare; afdc

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 6
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/03/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
PINTRST	Did {person} receive interest from savings or other bank accounts?	
FIN.180	AGE = All	
	All persons	
708	Did - - rec int from sav/bank accounts	
	29,359 1 Yes	
	70,413 2 No	
	2,499 7 Refused	
	156 8 Not ascertained	
	1,050 9 Don't know	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; savings

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

PDIVD	Did {person} receive dividends from stocks, mutual funds, or net rental income from property, royalties, estates or trusts?
FIN.200	AGE = all
	All persons
709	Did - - rec div from stocks/funds/etc.
	12,778 1 Yes
	86,954 2 No
	2,575 7 Refused
	156 8 Not ascertained
	1,014 9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; interest; dividends; stocks; mutual funds; property; royalties; trusts; estates

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 7
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	

PCHLDSP	Did {person} receive income from child support?	
FIN.220		

AGE = all

All persons

710	Did - - rec inc from child support	
-----	------------------------------------	--

2,427	1	Yes
99,610	2	No
1,005	7	Refused
156	8	Not ascertained
279	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; child support

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

PINCOT	Did {person} receive income from any other source such as alimony, contributions from family/others, VA payments, Worker's Compensation, or unemployment compensation?	
FIN.240		

AGE = All

All persons

711	Did - - rec inc from any other source	
-----	---------------------------------------	--

3,587	1	Yes
98,248	2	No
1,059	7	Refused
156	8	Not ascertained
427	9	Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; alimony; va; worker's compensation; unemployment compensation

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 8
1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
INCGRP	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
712-713	Total Combined Family Income (Grouped)	
3,350	01 0-\$4999	
5,926	02 \$5000-\$9999	
6,638	03 \$10000-\$14999	
6,147	04 \$15000-\$19999	
6,349	05 \$20000-\$24999	
11,312	06 \$25000-\$34999	
9,521	07 \$35000-\$44999	
8,165	08 \$45000-\$54999	
6,684	09 \$55000-\$64999	
4,774	10 \$65000-\$74999	
13,118	11 \$75000 and over	
10,232	12 \$20000 or more (no detail)	
4,474	13 Less than \$20000 (no detail)	
4,572	97 Refused	
156	98 Not ascertained	
2,059	99 Don't know	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: None

Keywords: income

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 9
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AB_BL20K	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
714-715	Fam inc at/above vs. below \$20,000	
70,155	01 \$20,000 or more	
26,535	02 Less than \$20,000	
4,572	97 Refused	
156	98 Not ascertained	
2,059	99 Don't know	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable.

FIN - 10
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
RAT_CAT	Recode	
FIN Recode	AGE = All	
	All persons	
716-717	Ratio of fam inc to poverty threshold	
5,625	01 Under .50	
4,158	02 .50 to .74	
4,777	03 .75 to .99	
4,416	04 1.00 to 1.24	
4,315	05 1.25 to 1.49	
4,327	06 1.50 to 1.74	
4,337	07 1.75 to 1.99	
7,613	08 2.00 to 2.49	
6,955	09 2.50 to 2.99	
6,478	10 3.00 to 3.49	
5,323	11 3.50 to 3.99	
4,284	12 4.00 to 4.49	
3,749	13 4.50 to 4.99	
15,611	14 5.00 and over	
19	96 Undefined	
21,490	99 Unknown	

Sources: FAMINC; FINC20; FINCCAT; FM_SIZE; NUM_KIDS

Recodes: INCGRP

Keywords: income; poverty

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. The "Undefined" cases consist of families where the number of children under age 18 in the family is equivalent to the number of family members. Published 1996 poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau are used in these calculations.

FIN - 11
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
HOUSEOWN	Is this house/apartment owned, being bought, rented or occupied by some other arrangement by {you or someone in the family}?	
FIN.280	AGE = all	
	All families	
718	Home Tenure Status	
	34,361	1 Owned
	32,002	2 Being bought
	33,698	3 Rented
	2,497	4 Other arrangement
	634	7 Refused
	157	8 Not ascertained
	128	9 Don't know

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: home; apartment; rent

Notes: The family's value for this variable is assigned to each member of the family, thus making it a person-level variable. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 12
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SSPDISB	Earlier I recorded that you received income from Supplemental Security Income. Did you receive SSI because you have a disability?	
FIN.290	AGE = All and PSSSI = 1	
	Persons who received Supplemental Security Income	
719	Did -- receive SSI due to a disability	
1,757	1 Yes	
737	2 No	
0	7 Refused	
5	8 Not ascertained	
10	9 Don't know	
100,968	<Blank: Not in Universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; disability

Notes: None

FIN - 13
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSSAPL	Have {you/any family members} ever applied for Supplemental Security Income? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	
FIN.310	AGE = All and PSSSI = 2,7,9	
	Persons who did NOT receive Supplemental Security Income; Ref/DK Supplemental Security Income	
720	Has -- ever applied for SSI	
	1,535	1 Yes
	98,246	2 No
	604	7 Refused
	165	8 Not ascertained
	418	9 Don't know
	2,509	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; supplemental security; ssi

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 14
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
SDPDISB	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject name} received income from Social Security Disability Income. Did {you/subject name} receive SSDI because {you/he/she} {have/had} a disability?	
FIN.320	AGE <66 and PSSDI = 1	
	Persons who received Social Security Disability Income	
721	Did -- receive SSDI due to a disability	
1,457	1	Yes
429	2	No
0	7	Refused
3	8	Not ascertained
3	9	Don't know
101,585	<Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability; ssdi

Notes: This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 15
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PSDAPL	Have {you/any family members} ever applied for Social Security Disability Income? This includes people who applied for benefits even if the claim was denied.	
FIN.340	AGE = All and PSSDI = 2,7,9	
	Persons who did NOT receive Social Security Disability Insurance; Ref/DK Social Security Disability Insurance	
722	Has -- ever applied for SSDI	
	1,898	1 Yes
	97,489	2 No
	608	7 Refused
	1,111	8 Not ascertained
	479	9 Don't know
	1,892	<Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; social security; disability

Notes: Family/person variable conversion. This question does not include a reference to a specific year; instead, 1996 is implied.

FIN - 16
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 02/03/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
AFDCMYR	Earlier I recorded that {you/subject's name} received AFDC or General Assistance in {last year}. During {last year}, about how many months did {you/subject's name} receive AFDC or General Assistance?	
FIN.350	AGE = all and PAFDC = 1	
	Persons who received AFDC or General Assistance	
723-724	Months rec AFDC/Gen Assist (last CY)	
	5,140 01-12 01-12 months	
	12 97 Refused	
	12 98 Not ascertained	
	92 99 Don't know	
	98,221 <Blank: Not in universe>	

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; afdc; general assistance; welfare

Notes: This question includes a reference to calendar year 1996, but the universe does not, in both Versions 3.1 and 3.5. It is not known how the FRs handled this situation. They may have entered "01" (less than 1 month), DK, or backed up and corrected the lead-in question (PAFDC).

FIN - 17
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON INCOME - PUBLIC USE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified
Question No.	Variable Universe	02/03/00
Location	Universe Description	
	Variable Label	
Freq.	Value / Value Labels	
PFSTP	Who was authorized to receive food stamps last year?	
FIN.370	AGE = All	
	All persons	
725	Was -- author to rec fd stmps (last CY)	
	1 Yes	6,863
	2 No	95,494
	7 Refused	653
	8 Not ascertained	177
	9 Don't know	290

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps

Notes: Family/person variable conversion

FSTPMYR	During {last year in 4 digit format}, about how many months {were/was} {you/subject's name} authorized to receive Food Stamps?
FIN.380	AGE = all and PFSTP = 1
	Persons who were authorized to receive food stamps (last CY)
726-727	Months rec food stamps (last CY)
	01-12 01-12 months
	97 Refused
	98 Not ascertained
	99 Don't know
	< Blank: Not in universe>

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: income; food stamps

Notes: Food stamp authorization is based on a family's economic circumstances. This question therefore has very little analytic value on a person-level basis.

ADD - 1
 1997 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY
 PERSON SECTION - ADDITIONAL PUBLIC USE VARIABLE
 103,477 RECORDS

Variable Name	Question	Date last modified 12/27/00
Question No.	Variable Universe	
	Universe Description	
Location	Variable Label	
	Value / Value Labels	
FMRPFLG	Generated variable	
Generated	AGE = ALL	
	All persons	
728	Family Respondent Flag	
	40,556 B Family respondent	
	231 8 Not ascertained	
	62,690 <Blank: Not family respondent>	
Sources: None		
Recodes: None		
Keywords: None		
Notes: None		

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 1

1997 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

Fee For Service Plans

- 01 Blue Plan
- 04 Other plan fee-for-service plan

Managed Care Plans

Group HMO

- 10 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 11 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 12 Enrollment unknown

Staff HMO

- 20 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 21 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 22 Enrollment unknown

IPA HMO

- 30 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 31 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 32 Enrollment unknown

Network HMO

- 40 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 41 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 42 Enrollment unknown

Mixed HMO

- 50 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 51 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 52 Enrollment unknown

HMO unknown type

- 53 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 54 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 55 Enrollment unknown

PPO

- 60 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 61 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 62 Enrollment unknown

Health Insurance Plan Appendix - 2

1997 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

POS organized as Open-ended HMO

- 70 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 71 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 72 Enrollment unknown

Non-HMO Point of Service

- 80 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 81 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 82 Enrollment unknown

POS unknown type

- 83 Enrollment of 99,999 or less
- 84 Enrollment of 100,000 or more
- 85 Enrollment unknown

Other

- 90 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 99,999 or less
 - 91 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment of 100,000 or more
 - 92 Other HMO/Managed Care* - Enrollment unknown
-

Definitions:

- HMO: Health Maintenance Organizations(HMOs) are health delivery systems that offer comprehensive health coverage for hospital and physician services for a prepaid, fixed fee.
- Group HMO: An HMO that contracts with one independent group practice to provide health services.
- Staff HMO: An HMO that delivers health services through a physician group that is controlled by the HMO unit.
- IPA: An HMO that contracts directly with physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more associations of physicians in independent practices; and/or contracts with one or more multispecialty group practices (but the plan is predominantly organized around solo/single practices).
- Network: An HMO that contracts with two or more independent group practices, possibly including staff group, to provide health services. Although a network may contain a few solo practices, it is predominantly organized around groups.

1997 National Health Interview Survey
Family Health Insurance

- Mixed: A managed care plan combining more than one type of delivery system with non one type predominant (over 70%).
- PPO: Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional" HMO. Enrollees in PPOs are encouraged to use designated or "preferred" health providers. Financial incentives for individuals to use preferred providers include lower copayments or coinsurance and maximum limits on out-of-pocket costs for in-network use. PPOs are less restrictive than HMOs in that visits to specialists are not dependent on the authorization by a members primary care physician. Unlike HMOs, out-of-network usage is allowed by PPOs, though at a higher cost to enrollees. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).
- POS: Point-of-Service (POS) plans (a.k.a. Non-HMO POS) are a form of managed care although not a "traditional HMO". POS plans allow for "opt-out" or out-of-network coverage, but accompanied by strong economic incentives to the enrollees to use network providers (e.g. lower copayments or lower coinsurance for network use). The out-of-network usage is insured as fee-for-service coverage. With POS plans, the "opt-out" portion has no usage cap. POS plans generally use gatekeepers for referrals to specialists in the network. It is this attribute that most readily distinguishes a POS plan from a PPO. Open-ended HMO or HMOs with a POS option are frequently offered by managed care organizations. With the POS option, the out-of- network usage generally has a per-enrollee cap. (Adapted from 1995-96 Managed Care Directory, American Managed Care and Review Association Foundation, Washington DC).